

Dragon Flood



Revelation 12:15-16

And the serpent poured water like a river out of his mouth after the woman, so that he might cause her to be swept away with the flood. But the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened its mouth and drank up the river which the dragon poured out of his mouth.

Joseph Herrin

Index of Chapters

[Introduction](#)

[The Hidden Hand](#)

[A Biblical Interpretation of American History](#)

[A History of Deception](#)

[Dragon's Brew - The Boston Tea Party](#)

[Dragon's Head](#)

[Flag of the Fathers](#)

[The Synagogue of Satan](#)

[As Above, So Below](#)

[Do What Thou Wilt](#)

[Aristocracy of Deceit](#)

[Freedom of Speech](#)

[The Committee on Public Information](#)

[Eugenics](#)

[Revolutions Revisited](#)

[Ten Steps to Communism](#)

[Sold Out](#)

[The Lies of War](#)

[Manufacturing Consent](#)

[A Policy of Propaganda](#)

[Don't Drink the Water](#)

Introduction

I have anticipated this writing for quite some time. It addresses a very critical matter and reveals a tremendous danger for the saints of God. You will possibly be startled at some of the revelations that come forth in this series. The focus will be upon the extent to which the Christian's worldview has been shaped by the adversary who is called "the great deceiver."

Revelation 12:9

And the great dragon was thrown down, the serpent of old who is called the devil and Satan, who deceives the whole world; he was thrown down to the earth, and his angels (messengers) were thrown down with him.

It should be noted from the beginning of this series that the Greek word translated "angel" is also translated as "messenger" in the Bible. This reveals one of the chief functions of angelic beings as they interact with mankind. Yahweh has frequently used angels as messengers to deliver some heavenly communication to mankind.

In the Old Testament we read of Abraham speaking with angelic messengers. We read of Jacob wrestling with the angel and refusing to let go until the angel spoke a word of blessing over him. We read of Gideon conversing with an angelic messenger who was sent to commission him to deliver Israel from her enemies. The parents of Samson had an encounter with an angel who told them that they would have a son, and that he was to live as a Nazarite. Yahweh sent angels to speak often to Daniel, and we even have the names of the angels Gabriel and Michael mentioned in the Bible.

In the New Testament we find that an angel appeared to Mary telling her that she had been chosen to bear the promised Messiah. An angel communicated to Joseph in dreams on a number of occasions. The angel told Joseph to not be afraid to take Mary as his wife, informing him that she was pregnant by the Holy Spirit. Later an angel appeared to him warning him to flee with his wife and child to Egypt. When the danger had passed the angel appeared again and told him to return to Israel. The apostle Paul spoke of an angel appearing before him and giving him news that the ship he was traveling on would be wrecked, but all those aboard would survive.

This role of a heavenly messenger is inextricably linked to angelic beings. It should come as no surprise that Satan, having corrupted his ways, utilizes various modes of communication to deceive mankind. The action of Satan as a deceiver of mankind is clearly revealed in Scripture. Satan has been eminently successful in this work. From the very first recorded conversation between Satan and a human in the garden we read of his employment of words to deceive and the awful consequences.

Genesis 3:13

Then Yahweh God said to the woman, "What is this you have done?" And the woman said, "The serpent deceived me, and I ate."

Throughout the Bible the words of Satan are pictured as something that mankind consumes. This is foreshadowed in the words of Eve, the mother of all living. She said, "The

serpent deceived me, **and I ate.**” In the last book of the Bible we read that when the dragon spews forth a river of water from his mouth (words of deceit), the earth “opened its mouth and drank up the river.” Thus, from the opening book of the Bible, to the very end, we see Satan engaged in pouring forth words that mankind consumes to his great hurt and loss.

This function of Satan as a great deceiver is shared by men and women who are in league with him. The devil grants to unrighteous men the ability to speak words of deception that they might gain control over mankind. The book of Revelation figures Satan as the great dragon giving authority to a world ruler. This world ruler is marked by his subversive and perverse speech.

Revelation 13:1-8

And the dragon stood on the sand of the seashore... And the whole earth was amazed and followed after the beast; they worshiped the dragon because he gave his authority to the beast; and they worshiped the beast, saying, "Who is like the beast, and who is able to wage war with him?" ***There was given to him a mouth speaking arrogant words and blasphemies***, and authority to act for forty-two months was given to him. ***And he opened his mouth in blasphemies against God, to blaspheme His name and His tabernacle, that is, those who dwell in heaven.*** It was also given to him to make war with the saints and to overcome them, and authority over every tribe and people and tongue and nation was given to him. All who dwell on the earth will worship him, everyone whose name has not been written from the foundation of the world in the book of life of the Lamb who has been slain.

What the wise Christian should understand is that this work of deceiving the nations is not merely a matter for the very last days of mankind. It will reach a crescendo at the end of the age, but it has been going on apace ever since Satan first spoke words of deception to mankind in the Garden. Today, having satisfied myself of the truth of this matter, I declare that the saints of God, even the elect, are subject to this work of delusion. Satan has persuaded mankind of many falsehoods. He has led the church to imbibe poisoned waters. There is not a realm of life in which this deception cannot be observed to have infiltrated the minds and thinking of believers.

The apostle Paul, writing to the Hebrew saints of the first century spoke the following warning.

Hebrews 13:9

Do not be carried away by varied and strange teachings; for it is good for the heart to be strengthened by grace, not by foods, through which those who were so occupied were not benefitted.

Note the parallel employment of the words “strange teachings” and “foods.” Doctrines and thoughts are compared to foods that mankind consumes. Satan has been setting a table for mankind, and especially for the chosen of God, for long ages. He is a master at getting men and women to eat the very deadliest poisons that lead to ruin and destruction.

Note this connection between teaching and foods again in the following passage.

Revelation 2:20

But I have this against you, that you tolerate the woman Jezebel, who calls herself a prophetess, and **she teaches** and leads My bond-servants astray so that they commit acts of immorality and **eat things sacrificed to idols**.

The book of Revelation is written in symbolic speech. Eating things sacrificed to idols is a figure of speech meant to convey the thought that the church had been consuming doctrines of demons. There are prophets and prophetesses in the church today who are speaking perverse things that come from Satan. The end result of the church imbibing this poisoned food and drink is immorality and a darkened understanding. Satan has succeeded in replacing truth with lies, and forming in the minds of men and women everywhere falsehoods and deceptions that are accepted as truth.

In this writing I will mention some specific examples of the falsehoods widely adopted by men and women in the church. I do not doubt that the majority of the readers of this series will find that they have been led astray by the deception spewing forth as a great flood from the mouth of Satan. His instruments of deception are legion. The entire earth is being flooded with lies. The success Satan has enjoyed in deceiving the nations will only end when he is chained and cast into the abyss.

Revelation 20:1-3

Then I saw an angel coming down from heaven, holding the key of the abyss and a great chain in his hand. And he laid hold of the dragon, the serpent of old, who is the devil and Satan, and bound him for a thousand years; and he threw him into the abyss, and shut it and sealed it over him, **so that he would not deceive the nations any longer...**

Understand what is stated here. Satan will be bound at a future date to keep him from that work he has been doing with profound effect. Satan deceives the nations. You and I dwell in these nations. We are surrounded by a deceived population. To a great extent the deceptions embraced by society have been adopted by the saints. The whole world lies in the power of the evil one. Deceived people do not know they are deceived. Mankind's actions and judgments are predicated upon what they believe. When they have swallowed a lie, people depart from the will of God.

II Corinthians 11:3

But I am afraid that, as the serpent deceived Eve by his craftiness, your minds will be led astray...

Paul's fears are well founded. The church has been led astray. Indeed, the condition of the church in these last days is far worse than that of the virgin church of the first century. The apostle foretells the wretchedness of the church in the end of the age when the work of Satan has come to its full fruition.

II Timothy 4:3-4

For the time will come when they (men in the church) will not endure sound doctrine; but wanting to have their ears tickled, they will accumulate for themselves teachers in accordance to their own desires, and will turn away their ears from the truth and will turn

aside to myths.

Who is the author of false doctrines, and of the myths and fables the church has embraced? It is none other than Satan, the great deceiver. It is a tragic truth that in a majority of churches today the lessons being taught, and the doctrines being delivered, were written by Satan. Sound doctrine, that which originates in the mind of the Father, is not endured by the churches, which is to say “they will not tolerate it.”

We live in a perilous hour when men prefer lies over truth, and this is the condition in the church as well as out. I have often written of the Christian’s rejection of the disciple’s cross, a message of suffering, and of self-denial. The church has rejected the afflicted path that alone leads to life. They have amassed to themselves preachers of ease and prosperity, willingly turning a deaf ear to that truth that can save them.

What will be shown in this teaching series is that the deceptions of Christians go far beyond doctrines of the kingdom of God. Christians have been drinking the poisoned water of Satan that is served up in the public schools. They drink from the polluted stream which spills from the television, that is broadcast over the radio, that is channeled through the Internet, and which comes forth as a flood through books, magazines, billboards, and a veritable smorgasbord of media. Some very big lies have been swallowed by the unwary.

It is my hope that by exposing the pervasive nature of lies in this world, the overcomers in Christ might be alert to the deception that is all around them. It is my hope that some might be awakened by these words and by the revelations and examples set forth.

Like a blind man who is given vision for the first time, the experience can be traumatic, even unsettling. It is a frightening event to have one’s delusions stripped away and to be confronted with the truth. Yet, even a difficult truth is preferable to pleasant lies.

Revelation 13:9

If anyone has an ear, let him hear.

May you be blessed with peace and understanding as you read.

The Hidden Hand



Salomon Rothschild

To clearly have unveiled to one's eyes the vast deception that inundates the nations today the Christian must look beyond the realm of man to perceive those dark spiritual forces that have been at work among man since the fall of our first forebears in the Garden of Eden. Many people, and myriads of websites, books, and videos today are focused upon man's part in the deception of this world. The Illuminati, Freemasonry, and organizations such as the Bildebergers, the Trilateral Commission, and the Counsel on Foreign Relations are real. These are instruments of Satan, pawns in his hand to accomplish his evil plans. However, if one does not perceive the hand behind these groups of men and women they will surely find it difficult to conceive of such wickedness being carried out over centuries, even millennia, ever marching forward toward a goal.

Men are by consequence of the fall and a shortened lifespan quite impatient. They want to quickly partake of their happiness, pleasure, power, fame, wealth, or whatever it is their soul lusts after. It is unusual for a man to plan beyond his own generation. He may perhaps give some attention to leaving an inheritance to his living offspring, but seldom does any man make earthly plans that will not be realized until well after his generation has passed.

Satan, however, has a longer view of things. Satan is not constrained by the same mortal lifespan that God placed upon mankind. He has been alive and present throughout the entire history of humanity. He has been steadily advancing his plan to bring all earthbound creation under his dominion. We do err when we see no further than the human agents that Satan operates through. We must perceive the greater mind and power behind the scenes. The apostle Paul perceived that mankind's greatest adversaries were not flesh and blood, but spiritual forces of darkness in league with Satan.

Ephesians 6:12

For our struggle is not against flesh and blood, but against the rulers, against the powers, against the world forces of this darkness, against the spiritual forces of wickedness in the heavenly places.

Martin Luther was confronted with many of the human agents of Satan during his struggle against the lies, corruption, and tyranny of the Roman Catholic Church. Nevertheless, Luther realized that the Christian's greatest adversary was not the Pope, nor the emissaries of the Roman Church. He saw the diabolical hand behind evil men acting as their puppet master. In his famous song *A Mighty Fortress is Our God*, written in the year 1529, Luther made reference to mankind's great and ancient enemy.

*A mighty fortress is our God, a bulwark never failing;
Our helper He, amid the flood of mortal ills prevailing:
For still our ancient foe doth seek to work us woe;
His craft and pow'r are great, and, armed with cruel hate,
On earth is not his equal.*

*Did we in our own strength confide, our striving would be losing,
Were not the right Man on our side, the Man of God's own choosing:
Dost ask who that may be? Christ Jesus, it is He;
Lord Sabaoth, His Name, from age to age the same,
And He must win the battle.*

*And though this world, with devils filled, should threaten to undo us,
We will not fear, for God hath willed His truth to triumph through us;
The Prince of Darkness grim, we tremble not for him;
His rage we can endure, for lo, his doom is sure,
One little word shall fell him.*

*That word above all earthly pow'rs, no thanks to them, abideth;
The Spirit and the gifts are ours through Him Who with us sideth;
Let goods and kindred go, this mortal life also;
The body they may kill: God's truth abideth still,
His kingdom is forever.*

The saints of God are in a similar struggle today. There are many adversaries that threaten the disciples of Christ. We would err if we saw no further than the governments of men, including those invisible governments that appoint and control the leaders of nations.

About twenty years ago a friend presented to me a copy of the book *The Unseen Hand: An Introduction to the Conspiratorial View of History* by Ralph A. Epperson. It is an excellent book, extensively documented, revealing that there has been a cabal of international elites who have been orchestrating many world events for centuries. These men have started wars, overthrown governments, incited insurrections, and collapsed economies, all the while remaining unseen, hiding behind the visible governments and institutions of the nations.

Many governments, including that of America, are merely puppets to this secret cabal of hyper-wealthy bankers and industrialists. The reasons provided to the masses to justify wars and radical legislation are largely subterfuge and deceit. The citizenry are made to think that the national interests and security of their nation are under attack when the truth

reveals that this is a ruse to further the ambitions and plans of an international coalition of men and women who believe it is their right to control the course of nations.

Although Epperson's book was published in 1985, it is not difficult to perceive a continuance of the conspiratorial hand of a global elite in the last 27 years. The name of his book *The Unseen Hand*, is well chosen and insightful. Even as Satan seeks to operate through deception, so too do those servants of his among mankind seek to remain hidden, keeping their presence and activities obscured through deceit and anonymity.

Those who are in league with Satan have adopted the symbolism of the unseen hand to denote their occult (hidden from sight) activities. They have signaled their true allegiance and hidden agenda through symbols. A common symbol employed to denote that one is a servant of unseen masters is to have a picture or portrait made with one hand hidden inside of their clothing.



Napoleon Bonaparte

One of the best known depictions of a famous world leader with one hand hidden is that of Napoleon. Freemasonry claims Napoleon as one of their own. In the Royal Arch degree of Freemasonry the initiate is brought into deeper levels of the hidden mysteries of their organization. This is a key level, being the 7th degree of York Rite Freemasonry and the 13th degree of the Scottish Rite. At this level the Mason has disclosed before him the name of the god of Freemasonry. This name is Jahbulon.

The name Jahbulon is a perverse admixture of the name of Yah, the God of the Hebrews, with Bul (also known as Bel and Baal) of the Babylonians, and On (also called Osiris), the god of the Egyptians. Those things which have been hidden by secret societies out of fear of the reaction of the populace who hold other beliefs, are at the end of this age now beginning to come into the light of day. Satan's influence upon society has increased to such an extent that he is beginning to show himself overtly, looking to the coming day when he will be worshiped openly by all men as the god of the world.

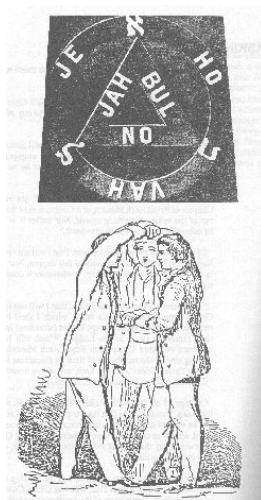


Jabulani Ball, 2010 FIFA World Cup Soccer

At the World Cup match in Johannesburg, South Africa in 2010, the soccer ball was custom made and bore the name Jabulani. The ball also bore a striking resemblance to a fly's head. One of the names of Satan in the Bible is Beelzebub, which is translated "lord of the flies." Furthermore, during these same South African games, the traditional vuvuzela horns were blown by the spectators. These horns make a sound described as similar to the buzzing of many flies.

http://youtu.be/YpXN8BvGp_o

During the initiation ceremony for the Royal Arch degree of Freemasonry, three men come together to form the Royal Arch. Each of the three men pronounce one part of the name of their god. The first man says "Jah," the second "Bul," and the third "On." The name is considered too holy for any one man to declare fully. This is merely a deceit of Satan who wishes to have the individual names of the deities of Babylon and Egypt placed on the same level as the God of the Hebrew.



Jah-Bul-On Royal Arch

Satan is bringing these symbols more and more into the open as the end of the age nears. As he works to establish Babylon, his kingdom, upon the earth once more, these Satanic symbols will be expressed more openly. I perceived in the icon for the 2016 Olympic games

in Rio De Janeiro that it is a stylized representation of the Royal Arch degree. This leads one to consider whether 2016 has been determined as the time when Satan will be declared openly as the god of this world.



Rio 2016 Royal Arch Icon

Returning to the symbol of the hidden hand and its relationship to government leaders who are directed by allegiances unknown to most of the population of their countries, we see that this is not an obscure matter. America's very first president was a Freemason. George Washington's Masonic apron is on display to this day in Philadelphia at the Masonic Lodge Museum in that city. The apron was presented to Washington in 1784 by the Marquis de Lafayette, a famous French Freemason who served in the Revolutionary War.

It should be noted that Washington began his first term as President in 1789, thus his allegiance and elevation within the lodge were already established.



George Washington's Masonic Apron

There are a number of symbols and elements of this apron that indicate that Washington had passed the Royal Arch degree. Although it is not obvious from the picture due to fading over the years, one of the predominant colors is red. Red is the color of the Royal Arch degree. Around the circle at the top of the apron are letters that are associated with the Royal Arch degree, as is the rainbow that goes from one column to another forming an arch. It should not be surprising then that Washington had secret allegiances, having taken many oaths to serve a secret organization that was despised by the majority of Americans at the time. This secret allegiance is revealed in a number of portraits that were drawn of him as he posed with one hand hidden inside his garment.



George Washington Portrait by Charles Wilson Peale

Note also the placement of Washington's feet. The alignment of the feet indicate the height to which a man has advanced in Freemasonry. The stance in which Washington is portrayed here by Charles Wilson Peale indicates that Washington had attained to the level of a Master Mason. At such a level Washington would have taken repeated oaths, uttering terrible imprecations against his own life if he failed to uphold his allegiance to Freemasonry. The above portrait was made while Washington was 52 years old, five years before he began serving as President.



Another Portrait of Washington by Peale



Yet Another Portrait of Washington by Peale

The image of the hidden hand, like the all seeing eye, is intrinsically linked to Freemasonry. It reveals that the person has allegiances that are secret, that they serve a master that is kept hidden from the masses of the uninitiated. In the recently published book *The Temple and the Lodge* written by Michael Baigent and Richard Leigh, the history of the Knight's Templar and the Freemasons are delved into. The book includes the following statements.

Of the fifty-six signatories of the Declaration of Independence, only nine can definitely be identified as Freemasons, while ten others may possibly have been. Of the general officers in the Continental Army, there were so far as documentation can establish, thirty-three Freemasons out of seventy-four. Granted the known Freemasons were, as a rule, more prominent, more instrumental in shaping the course of events than their unaffiliated colleagues...

On 25 May 1787, the Constitutional Convention opened in Philadelphia and commenced its efforts to devise the machinery of government for the new nation. The first voice to make itself heard in any significantly influential way was a characteristically Freemasonic one, that of Edmund Randolph.. Randolph...a member of a Williamsburg lodge, had become Washington's aide-de-camp. Subsequently he was to become Attorney-General, then governor of Virginia and Grand Master of Virginia's Grand Lodge. During Washington's presidency, he was to serve as the first Attorney-General of the United States, then the first Secretary of State...

There were ultimately five dominant and guiding spirits behind the Constitution - Washington, Franklin, Randolph, Jefferson and John Adams. Of these, the first three were active Freemasons, but men who took their Freemasonry extremely seriously - men who subscribed fervently to its ideals, whose entire orientation had been shaped and conditioned by it. And Adam's position, though he himself is not known to have been a Freemason was virtually identical to theirs. When he became president, moreover, he appointed a prominent Freemason, John Marshall, as first Chief Justice of the Supreme Court.

[End Excerpts]

The number of Freemasons to sign *The Declaration of Independence* is much disputed. The above estimate must be considered very conservative, and should be noted that the authors were seeking to counter the view that Freemasons had an inordinate influence upon the founding of America's government.

Manly P. Hall in his book *America's Assignment with Destiny* states that 51 of the 56 signers were Freemasons. Manly Hall was writing as an advocate of Freemasonry, so his figures may reflect this bias. The truth likely lies somewhere between the low estimate of nine, and the higher estimates in the fifties.

The influence of Freemasonry in Washington's life is further observed in that the oath he took as President on April 30, 1789 was administered by the Grand Master of Masons in New York, Robert R. Livingston. This strikes me as extremely significant that the oath of office for the first president of the United States was administered by a Masonic Grand Master. It gives one pause to consider to whom the true allegiance and oath was made.

I am quite certain that this information was not included in your American history lessons in the public school systems. From the cradle to the grave Americans are propagandized. They are fed a diet of falsehood and deception that will lead them to become good corporate citizens and patriotic supporters of a government that is at its heart Luciferian. If you find such a blunt declaration of the truth offensive, I invite you to judge this matter by the fruit you see, as Christ counseled His disciples to do. Can a government that began by giving implicit consent to the slave trade, that has declared it to be a basic right for a woman to murder her baby while in the womb, that has become the world's chief proponent of homosexuality, be in any way deemed to be Christian? If it is true that a tree is known by its fruit, then as fruit inspectors we must conclude that Satan is the true guiding force in this nation's government, and has been from its inception.

My aim in pointing these things out is to reveal that the world is drowning in falsehood and deception. It is also my desire to exhort the saints of God to look beyond the human hand to see the dark spiritual forces that are ruling in the shadows.

Although Ralph Epperson does an admirable job of revealing the hidden works of a secret government behind the visible governments of men, one thing you will not find in his book is a deeper delving to see that there is a further layer of control behind all. The Masons at the highest levels acknowledge a higher spiritual power that is directing them. The eye atop the pyramid on the Great Seal of the United States represents that spiritual being that is above all governments in this fallen world system. It is a symbol of Satan who parades himself as the all wise, all knowing, Grand Architect of the Universe.

The very word Mason is associated with building. All builders must be directed by a chief architect. The chief architect of the Freemasons is Lucifer. Only those who have passed through many degrees and have been deemed worthy and loyal, having their minds amenable to accept Lucifer as the god of light and truth, have the true character of Freemasonry revealed to them. Albert Pike, author of the encyclopedic Masonic tome titled *Morals and Dogma* stated that to the brothers of the 30th degree and above it could be divulged that their teachings were "Luciferian doctrines." Satan is the great deceiver who

deceives the whole world. He practices deception even upon his own followers.

II Corinthians 4:4

The god of this world has blinded the minds of the unbelieving so that they might not see the light of the gospel of the glory of Christ, who is the image of God.



In a well staged puppet show the one hand that is not seen is that of the puppet master. Today Satan is pulling the strings of mankind. Billions are dancing to his tune. Satan's chief instrument to manipulate mankind and shape their actions is deception. He is like the Pied Piper. As he pipes his tune the masses of mankind are responding, following blindly wherever he leads.

In George Washington's inaugural prayer, delivered on April 30, 1789, he included the following statement.

*"No people can be bound to acknowledge and adore the **Invisible Hand** which conducts the affairs of men more than the people of the United States."*

It should be noted that George Washington did not once mention Jesus Christ in his inaugural prayer, nor the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. Understanding that he was a Freemason, whether he spoke with knowing intelligence, or in ignorance, that Invisible Hand guiding his actions was not Yahweh, but Lucifer. This makes his statement all the more troubling for those who are having their eyes opened to discern the truth of America's founding.

As a Christian growing up in America I was fully immersed in the flood waters of Satanic propaganda. The enemy has been setting forth a picture of reality that is completely false. Americans are saturated with a fictional worldview whose author is Satan. There is no nation on earth that has escaped from this diabolical shaping of their views and beliefs. Tragically, the people of God have been no more successful in escaping the control of the puppet master than those who are strangers to the kingdom of God. The church has been drinking the waters pouring forth from the mouth of the dragon without discretion or discernment.

It is needful at this time for the people of God to wake up, to recognize the extent of the lies all around them. If they do not they will be swept away by the waters of the great dragon.

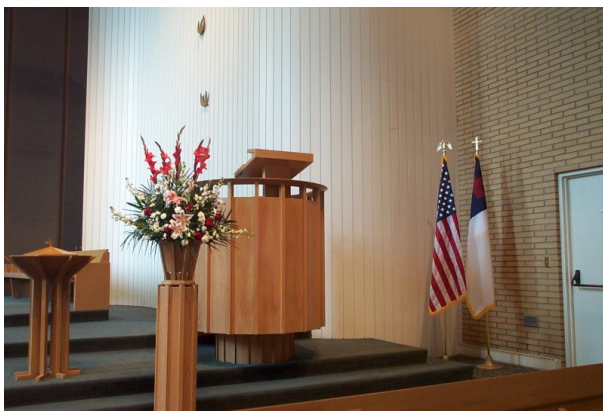
A Biblical Interpretation of American History



Signing of The Declaration of Independence

One of the great failings of Christians is observed in their embrace of the historical views of nations thrust upon them by a godless society. The Scriptures declare that Christians are aliens and strangers in this world, yet all too often those who confess Christ Yahshua to be their Savior and Lord hold a world view that is based upon the myths and deceptions set forth by sinful and rebellious men and angels. Nowhere is this spiritual blindness among the people of God seen more clearly than in America. The churches have bought into the lie that America was founded as a “Christian nation.” American patriots fill the pews of churches all across the United States. An attack on America is deemed by myriads of Christians to be the equivalent of an attack on God Himself.

I grew up in churches in the 1960s and 1970s where it was a common practice to have a Christian flag and the flag of the United States set up front on the platform where the minister preached. The congregation faced these flags week after week, and no one ever questioned whether this practice was right, or whether the Holy Spirit had been the initiator of it.



Church Displaying Flags

The practice of displaying the American flag next to a flag that symbolizes Christianity, establishes a mental connection of there being a oneness and unity of purpose in the government of God and the government of America. The two flags stand side by side as brothers in arms. There is nothing to suggest that there is any antipathy between the entities and persons signified by these emblems.

One of the reasons this deceit has been swallowed so freely is that Christians in America have not tested the claims of America's founding that they heard while attending the public and private schools of the nation. They have not heeded the counsel of Christ to His disciples.

Matthew 10:16

Behold, I send you out as sheep in the midst of wolves; so be wise as serpents and innocent as doves.

Is it wisdom to accept the claims of American history without examining carefully those stories set forth so widely to see whether they be true? Should the Christian automatically embrace views that proclaim America's form of government to be divinely inspired, that infer the framers of the nation's documents to have been guided by the hand of God, and which presuppose that the men involved with the establishment of the government were believers in Jesus Christ/Yahshua the Messiah? A critical testing of the views adopted by the masses of professing Christians in America reveal that a work of great deception has been accomplished. The church has not acquitted itself as the noble Bereans whom the apostle Paul praised for examining the claims they heard to see whether they were true.

There have been some very popular books in recent years such as *The Light and the Glory* by Peter Marshall and David Manuel that have promoted the idea of America being a Christian nation. The effect of these books has been to reinforce the false notion that America has a divine destiny and the founding fathers of the nation were guided by God to create a form of government that is pure and righteous. Such books and teachings fall woefully short in the area of exercising a healthy skepticism. They assume that everyone who names the name of Jesus, or who speaks of "God" are referring to the same beings that are set forth in the pages of Scripture. Christ cautioned His disciples with the following words:

Matthew 24:5

"For many will come in My name, saying, 'I am the Christ,' and will mislead many."

The naive and ignorant are ever prone to believe lies. God does not declare it to be a virtue to be either naive, nor ignorant.

John 7:24

"Do not judge according to appearance, but judge with righteous judgment."

There was no man among the founding fathers who was more involved in the formation of the nation of America than John Adams. Although Jefferson penned *The Declaration of Independence*, it was largely the influence of John Adams that saw its adoption. Jefferson

referred to Adams as “The Colossus of that Congress—the great pillar of support to *The Declaration of Independence*, and its ablest advocate and champion on the floor of the House.”

In his, "*A Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the United States of America*" [1787-1788], John Adams wrote:

*The United States of America have exhibited, perhaps, **the first example of governments erected on the simple principles of nature**; and if men are now sufficiently **enlightened** to disabuse themselves of artifice, imposture, hypocrisy, and superstition, they will consider this event as an era in their history. Although the detail of the formation of the American governments is at present little known or regarded either in Europe or in America, it may hereafter become an object of curiosity. **It will never be pretended that any persons employed in that service had interviews with the gods, or were in any degree under the influence of Heaven**, more than those at work upon ships or houses, or laboring in merchandise or agriculture; **it will forever be acknowledged that these governments were contrived merely by the use of reason and the senses.***

[End Quotation]

This is a true and accurate statement of the origination of the founding documents of America and its governmental structure. Some might object that the men who framed these documents made mention of God. A Christian is not manifesting wisdom if they accept all things at face value. They will surely be led astray into forming false conceptions of the birth of America and the merits of its governmental forms if they do not perform due diligence and investigate the men who penned these seminal documents, while looking into the influences that guided them.

We need not guess as to the beliefs of these men for their writings have been preserved for posterity. We can examine their own statements to know what they thought about God, His Son, and the Christian religion. The following statements of Thomas Jefferson reveal his opinion of the Bible and of the person of Jesus Christ, Yahshua the Messiah.

Among the sayings and discourses imputed to him [Jesus] by his biographers, I find many passages of fine imagination, correct morality, and of the most lovely benevolence; and others again of so much ignorance, so much absurdity, so much untruth, charlatanism, and imposture, as to pronounce it impossible that such contradictions should have proceeded from the same being.

[Source: Thomas Jefferson, letter to William Short, April 13, 1820]

In a letter to John Adams, Jefferson wrote the following, revealing his justification for creating his own version of the gospels of Christ.

The whole history of these books (the Gospels) is so defective and doubtful that it seems vain to attempt minute enquiry into it: and such tricks have been played with their text, and with the texts of other books relating to them, that we have a right, from that cause, to entertain much doubt what parts of them are genuine. In the New Testament there is

internal evidence that parts of it have proceeded from an extraordinary man (Jesus Christ); and that other parts are of the fabric of very inferior minds. It is as easy to separate those parts, as to pick out diamonds from dunghills.

[Source: Thomas Jefferson, letter to John Adams, January 24, 1814, (parenthesis added)]

It is observable from this statement that Jefferson did not believe Jesus to be anything other than an “extraordinary man.” What Jefferson referred to as the work of inferior minds includes the virgin birth of Christ, as well as all of Christ’s miracles of healing, casting out demons, and His bodily resurrection. In another letter he penned the following comment:

And the day will come when the mystical generation (birth) of Jesus, by the supreme being as his father in the womb of a virgin will be classed with the fable of the generation of Minerve in the brain of Jupiter. But may we hope that the dawn of reason and freedom of thought in these United States will do away with this artificial scaffolding, and restore to us the primitive and genuine doctrines of this most venerated reformer of human errors.

[Source: Thomas Jefferson, Letter to John Adams, April 11, 1823]

That this discourse occurred between Jefferson and Adams, two men most intimately connected to the writing and passage of America’s *Declaration of Independence* and *Constitution*, reveals not only that they did not accept Jesus Christ/Yahshua the Messiah as the Son of God, but they looked forward to the overthrow of beliefs and claims of Christ’s divinity and virgin birth that they considered to be deplorable fables. The Bible testifies the following:

I John 4:1-3

Beloved, do not believe every spirit, but test the spirits to see whether they are from God, because many false prophets have gone out into the world. By this you know the Spirit of God: every spirit that confesses that Jesus Christ has come in the flesh is from God; and ***every spirit that does not confess Jesus is not from God; this is the spirit of the antichrist***, of which you have heard that it is coming, and now it is already in the world.

What does the apostle John mean when he states that “Jesus Christ has come in the flesh?” We can look at John’s own writings to answer this question.

John 8:42

Jesus said to them, “If God were your Father, you would love Me, for I proceeded forth and have come from God, for I have not even come on My own initiative, but He sent Me.”

I John 4:15

Whoever confesses that Jesus is the Son of God, God abides in him, and he in God.

I John 5:5

Who is the one who overcomes the world, but he who believes that Jesus is the Son of God?

Since Jefferson denied that Jesus was the Christ, the Son of God, the Scriptures testify that

God was not Thomas Jefferson's Father. The apostle John says that those who testify lies concerning the Christ, denying His deity, denying that Jesus was God come in the flesh *are manifesting the spirit of antichrist*. As more evidence is presented in this teaching series it will be made readily apparent that it has been the spirit of antichrist guiding the American government from its inception down to this day.

Many Christians have been fooled by false historical accounts of the nation's founding and of the character and beliefs of its founding fathers. They have not "examined all things carefully" as the apostle Paul admonished them to do. Nor have they been "as wise as serpents, but harmless as doves" as Christ commanded His followers to be in this world. Some look at the inscription on the Jefferson Memorial in Washington and are beguiled into thinking that Jefferson was a defender of the faith of Christianity. On his memorial is the following quotation:

"I have sworn upon the altar of God eternal hostility against every form of tyranny over the mind of man."

There are very few Christians who have done their homework in order to understand the context of this Jefferson quotation. Thomas Jefferson penned these words while he was running for election to the Presidency of the United States. There were numerous ministers from the area of Philadelphia who were aware of Jefferson's antichrist spirit. They understood that Jefferson was a deist who believed in a god of nature that could not be known on a personal level. Jefferson viewed all teaching of a personal God who is active in the affairs of men as rubbish. He discounted the divine inspiration of the Bible in both the Old and New Testaments. A number of ministers from Philadelphia put out pamphlets warning the local citizenry about Jefferson's beliefs.

In a letter written to Benjamin Rush in 1800 Thomas Jefferson commented on the opposition of these Christian ministers.

"The returning good sense of our country threatens abortion to their hopes, & they (the clergy) believe that any portion of power confided to me, will be exerted in opposition to their schemes. And they believe rightly; for I have sworn upon the altar of God, eternal hostility against every form of tyranny over the mind of man. But this is all they have to fear from me: & enough too in their opinion, & this is the cause of their printing lying pamphlets against me. . ."

(Parentheses added)

What many Christians have mistakenly taken as evidence of Jefferson's belief in the God of the Bible, is actually an extract from statements he wrote in defense of the local clergy's reproof of his lack of belief in the deity of Christ.

Since Jefferson played so large a part in the foundation of America, and the writing of her most influential documents, one must ask what truly shaped his thoughts. Jefferson studied the philosophers of what has come to be known as *The Enlightenment*. These philosophers believed that reason was the highest principle upon which to base all science and politics. These same philosophers discounted revelation, such as that identified as Holy Scripture,

and they denied the miraculous, clinging only to those things that the rational mind could conceive. Jefferson's thoughts are revealed in the following quotation:

“Question with boldness even the existence of a god; because if there be one he must approve of the homage of reason more than that of blindfolded fear.”

[Source: Thomas Jefferson, Letter to Peter Carr, August 10, 1787]

In evaluating this statement by Jefferson one must remember that he had read the Scriptures and was familiar with their testimony. Yet Jefferson rejected the God of the Bible, clinging to a notion of some unknowable deity that created the Universe and established it upon certain laws. In seeking to understand these natural laws, Jefferson thought that not only could science be advanced to a much higher degree, but that one could establish a more perfect government than the world had known before.

It is noteworthy to point out the correlation between the name of the movement known as *The Enlightenment* and the name Lucifer. Lucifer means “light bearer.” Satan is the origin of the mythological being known as Prometheus who brought the wisdom of the gods down to man. Prometheus was said to have taught men the secrets of fire, violating the commandment of Zeus.



Statue of Prometheus (Lucifer) at Rockefeller Center - New York City

II Corinthians 11:14-15

Satan disguises himself as an angel of light. Therefore it is not surprising if his servants also disguise themselves as servants of righteousness, whose end will be according to their deeds.

The Greek word translated “angel” is also rendered as “messenger.” Satan makes himself appear as a messenger of light to mankind. The EnLIGHTenment's adherents embraced a philosophy that was Luciferian in its origin. Thomas Jefferson, John Adams, and numerous others who were among the founding father's of the nation were guided by this Luciferian light. The Enlightenment was guided by a central philosophy that manifested an elevated regard for reason. The thought was adopted that men could by the employment of pure reason, separated from all superstition (religious thought) and selfishness, form “a more

perfect union.” Jefferson, Adams, and those others working alongside of them, believed that the principles set forth by the luminaries of The Enlightenment could be employed to create a governmental system far superior from the monarchies and other political forms that were common to the nations.

The apostle Paul had encountered many such “enlightened” philosophies in his day. There were many among the Greeks and Romans who had their various schools of enlightenment. The Greeks elevated philosophy to a national religion.

I Corinthians 1:22-23

For indeed Jews ask for signs and **Greeks search for wisdom**; but we preach Christ crucified, to Jews a stumbling block and to Gentiles foolishness...

What these men call wisdom is actually the subtle deception of Satan. Satan has persuaded men that they are capable of self-rule, following in his own path of rebellion against the God of heaven. Paul calls the philosophy of man what it truly is.

Colossians 2:8

See to it that no one takes you captive through **philosophy** and empty **DECEPTION**, according to the tradition of men, according to the elementary principles of the world, rather than according to Christ.

It was the empty deception of *The Enlightenment* that Jefferson and Adams were following. As the Christian recognizes Lucifer to be the source of this rational philosophy, it should not be surprising that students of *The Enlightenment* manifested an antichrist spirit as they declared the divinity of Christ to be false, the virgin birth to be a myth, and the resurrection of the Son of God to be a detestable lie.

The godly man and woman who has the mind of Christ will recognize that Thomas Jefferson was a natural man without spiritual perception to whom the words of God appeared as foolishness. Jefferson named those philosophers whose teachings he admired in a letter to Adams, while disparaging Christian belief.

To talk of immaterial existences is to talk of nothings. To say that the human soul, angels, god, are immaterial, is to say they are nothings, or that there is no god, no angels, no soul. I cannot reason otherwise: but I believe I am supported in my creed of materialism by Locke, Tracy, and Stewart. At what age of the Christian church this heresy of immaterialism, this masked atheism, crept in, I do not know. But heresy it certainly is.

[Source: Thomas Jefferson, letter to John Adams, Aug. 15, 1820]

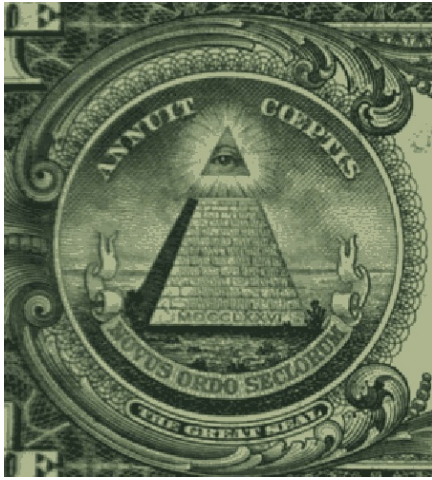
It was Locke who first penned a phrase that was later modified and made famous by Jefferson. John Locke discussed natural rights in his work, and identified them as being "life, liberty, and estate (or property)." Jefferson modified this statement and made it famous.

We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life,

Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness.

We can see, then that rather than being influenced by the Bible, or by the teachings of Christianity, the author of *The Declaration of Independence* was influenced by the philosophers of *The Enlightenment*. The wisdom of *The Enlightenment* was that which derived from Lucifer.

When this truth is perceived one can then recognize how men who had embraced The Enlightenment could join hands with Freemasons in their work of forming a new nation. Both groups ultimately had Lucifer as their head.



The Great Seal

To men like Jefferson and Adams, the all seeing eye atop the pyramid represented the attainment of enlightened reasoning whereby great and lasting things could be built. To men like George Washington it signified the attainment of mankind's highest state through the study of the mysteries of Freemasonry. The motto of Freemasonry is "Making good men better." Because both Freemasonry and The Enlightenment are works of the great deceiver, these men found that they shared a common spirit and purpose. This common spirit is the spirit of antichrist.

In the following letter Thomas Jefferson shared his opinion that the God of the Bible was no better than a demon.

I concur with you strictly in your opinion of the comparative merits of atheism and demonism, and really see nothing but the latter in the being worshipped by many who think themselves Christians.

[Source: Thomas Jefferson, letter to Richard Price, Jan. 8, 1789 (Richard Price had written to Thomas Jefferson on Oct. 26. about the harm done by religion and wrote "*Would not Society be better without Such religions?*")]

In this view, Jefferson, who was never a Freemason, shares the perspective of high level Masons who declare Lucifer to be the true god of wisdom while Yahweh (Adonay) is judged to be the God of darkness and evil. On July 14, 1889, Albert Pike, Sovereign Grand

Commander of Scottish Rite Freemasonry, and author of numerous Masonic books, addressed the 23 Supreme Councils of the world. His words were recorded by Abbe Clarin De La Rive in *La Femme et l' Enfant dans la Franc-Maconnerie Universelle* (Woman and Child in Universal Freemasonry), published in 1894.

That which we must say to the crowd is - We worship a God, but it is the God that one adores without superstition.

To you, Sovereign Grand Inspectors General [of the 33rd degree], we say this, that you may repeat it to the Brethren of the 32nd, 31st, and 30th degrees - The Masonic religion should be, by all of us initiates of the high degrees, maintained in the purity of the Luciferian doctrine.

If Lucifer were not God, would Adonay, the God of the Christians, whose deeds prove his cruelty, perfidy, and hatred of man, barbarism and repulsion for science, would Adonay and his priests, calumniate him?

Yes, Lucifer is God, and unfortunately Adonay is also God. For the eternal law is that there is no light without shade, no beauty without ugliness, no white without black, for the absolute can only exist as two Gods: darkness being necessary to light to serve as its foil as the pedestal is necessary to the statue, and the brake to the locomotive...

Thus, the doctrine of Satanism is a heresy; and the true and pure philosophic religion is the belief in Lucifer, the equal of Adonay; but Lucifer, God of Light and God of Good, is struggling for humanity against Adonay, the God of Darkness and Evil.

[End Quotation]

Thomas Jefferson deemed the God of the Bible to be demonic in character. How is it that this man, who was a student of The Enlightenment, arrived at the same conclusion as the most esteemed Freemason of America, Albert Pike? Pike described God's deeds as proving his "cruelty, perfidy, and hatred of man." Pike attributed to Yahweh barbarism, and so too did Jefferson. The answer lies in the fact that both Freemasonry and The Enlightenment have Satan as their author.

Myriads of Christians have been propagandized to believe that America's government was divinely inspired and perfectly compatible with the teachings of Christ and His disciples. Having neglected to search out this matter themselves, they believe the lies which advance the notion that the founding father's of the nation were godly men who honored the God of the Bible. The truth as set forth in these men's own words reveal that they held the Scriptures in contempt.

It is between fifty and sixty years since I read it [the book of Revelation], and I then considered it merely the ravings of a maniac, no more worthy nor capable of explanation than the incoherences of our own nightly dreams.

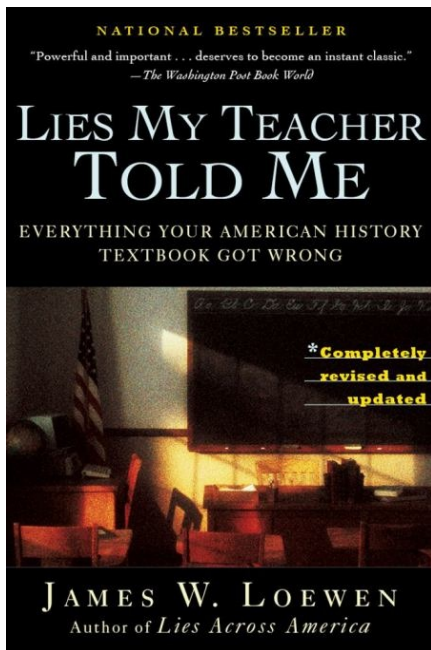
[Source: Thomas Jefferson, letter to General Alexander Smyth, Jan. 17, 1825]

Jefferson compiled his own version of the four Gospels which has become known as *The*

Jefferson Bible. Jefferson removed from the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John every passage that mentioned Christ's virgin birth, His deity, His miracles, and His resurrection. He left in only that which his rational mind could accept as plausible. Jefferson's contempt for other portions of Scripture is revealed in the note above where he described The Revelation written by the apostle John as akin to "the ravings of a maniac."

Is it possible that such men would create a form of government on Earth that is in harmony with the teachings of Christ and His apostles? This subject will be discussed further in the next chapter.

A History of Deception



The image above is the cover of a popular book that reveals some of the serious omissions, and glaring errors, found in twelve of the most popular history books used in the public school systems of America today. It is not written from a Christian perspective, but it reveals that there is a certain percentage of Americans who are waking up to the fact that the historical accounts delivered to them as students were often incomplete, biased, or complete lies.

Arriving at an accurate historical worldview requires that the investigator of such matters has a sound understanding of the nature of God, mankind, and the angels. It is certain today that the majority of writers of public school history books fail in all three areas. Tragically, most Christians also lack the requisite understanding of the spiritual and material worlds needed in order to arrive at truth.

As I have engaged in this present series I have sought to keep in mind the character of fallen man. The Bible describes the condition of unregenerate man in the following manner.

Romans 3:9-18

Both Jews and Greeks... are all under sin. As it is written: "There is none righteous, no, not one; There is none who understands; There is none who seeks after God. They have all turned aside; They have together become unprofitable; There is none who does good, no, not one." "Their throat is an open tomb; With their tongues they have practiced deceit"; "The poison of asps is under their lips"; "Whose mouth is full of cursing and bitterness." "Their feet are swift to shed blood; Destruction and misery are in their ways; And the way of peace they have not known." "There is no fear of God before their eyes."

If you accept the words above as divinely inspired, accurate, and a true statement of man's condition, then does it follow that the men who formed the government of America, being

a large part Freemasons, and most of the remnant Deists who embraced the empty philosophy of The Enlightenment, could establish a political system that was based upon truth and righteousness? Is it possible that men who “have together become unprofitable,” who “with their tongues practice deceit,” and “the poison of asps is under their tongues,” men “whose feet are swift to shed blood,” with “destruction and misery” being in their ways, could establish a governmental system that is so amenable, harmonious, and compatible with the Kingdom of God that churches throughout the land would display the American flag alongside a flag representing the rule of Christ?

Is it not more probable that Satan, the great deceiver who deceives the whole world, has hoodwinked Christians in America into believing that theirs is a “Christian nation” whose founding fathers were guided by the hand of the God of the Bible? Paul begins the passage above by making reference to “Jews and Greeks.” What you may not yet have perceived is that the founders of America held two diverse perspectives that are traceable to the Jews and the Greeks. In another place the apostle Paul states:

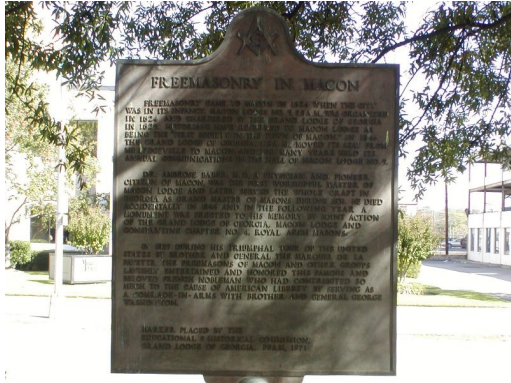
I Corinthians 1:22-23

For indeed Jews ask for signs and Greeks search for wisdom; but we preach Christ crucified, to Jews a stumbling block and to Gentiles foolishness...

We have observed that Thomas Jefferson, John Adams, and others had embraced Enlightenment philosophy. This is a manifestation of a Greek mindset. The Jewish mindset is manifested among Freemasonry which is traceable back to the Kaballah. Kaballah is a body of esoteric teaching that embraces the ancient Babylonian Mystery Religion, having combined it with a corrupted form of Judaism. It is a merging of Old Testament thoughts and images with the pagan and profane practices of Babylon. The author of Kaballah is none other than Satan. He has ensnared millions with a promise of attaining godhood through the perfection of the human state by becoming an adept in the secrets of ancient wisdom.

The influence of Kaballah and things Jewish, is unmistakable in Freemasonry. In every lodge in Christian lands there is an altar with a Bible laid upon it. This Bible is ONLY opened to the Old Testament. It is NEVER opened to the New Testament. Although Freemasonry makes myriads of references to people, places and events in the Bible, they are exclusively that which is found in the Old Testament. Solomon, Hiram, Moses, and many other characters from the Old Testament hold a place in Masonic ritual and teaching, yet the true character and acts of these people are perverted and distorted through the addition of lies and deception.

For a number of years Yahweh led me to live in the city of Macon, Georgia. Macon is the French word for “Mason.” Macon, Georgia is a Masonic city. It was founded by Freemasons who clearly understood what the name of their city meant in the French language. There is a historical marker downtown that makes mention of the famous French Mason, the Marquis De La Fayette visiting the city soon after it was founded.



Historical Marker - Downtown Macon, Georgia

The marker reads as follows:

FREEMASONRY IN MACON

FREEMASONRY CAME TO MACON IN 1824 WHEN THE CITY WAS IN ITS INFANCY. MACON LODGE NO. 5, F. & A. M.*, WAS ORGANIZED IN 1824 AND CHARTERED BY THE GRAND LODGE OF GEORGIA IN 1825. HISTORIANS HAVE REFERRED TO MACON LODGE AS BEING THE 'FIRST SOCIETY IN THE TOWN OF MACON.' IN 1846 THE GRAND LODGE OF GEORGIA, F. & A. M., MOVED ITS SEAT FROM MILLEDGEVILLE TO MACON AND FOR MANY YEARS HELD ITS ANNUAL COMMUNICATIONS IN THE HALL OF MACON LODGE NO. 5.

DR. AMBROSE BABER, M.D., A PHYSICIAN AND PIONEER CITIZEN OF MACON, WAS THE FIRST WORSHIPFUL MASTER OF MACON LODGE AND LATER SERVED THE WHOLE CRAFT IN GEORGIA AS GRAND MASTER OF MASONS DURING 1831. HE DIED ACCIDENTALLY IN 1846 AND IN THE FOLLOWING YEAR A MONUMENT WAS ERECTED TO HIS MEMORY BY JOINT ACTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF GEORGIA, MACON LODGE AND CONSTANTINE CHAPTER NO. 4 ROYAL ARCH MASONS.

IN 1825 DURING HIS TRIUMPHAL TOUR OF THE UNITED STATES BY BROTHER AND GENERAL THE MARQUIS DE LA FAYETTE, THE FREEMASONS OF MACON AND OTHER GROUPS LAVISHLY ENTERTAINED AND HONORED THIS FAMOUS AND BELOVED FRENCH NOBLEMAN WHO HAD CONTRIBUTED SO MUCH TO THE CAUSE OF AMERICAN LIBERTY BY SERVING AS A COMRADE-IN-ARMS WITH BROTHER AND GENERAL GEORGE WASHINGTON.

MARKER PLACED BY THE
EDUCATIONAL & HISTORICAL COMMISSION
GRAND LODGE OF GEORGIA, F&AM

(*Note that F & AM stands for Free and Accepted Masons)

There is absolutely no doubt that this French Freemason who visited Macon in its infancy understood the relevance of the name of this new city in Georgia. Yet, according to the

practice of Satan adopted by Freemasonry, the actual meaning of the name of the city was attributed to a completely unrelated matter. According to the website of the Chamber of Commerce for Macon, the name was chosen for the following reason.

*In 1822 the Georgia legislature created Bibb County, named for William Wyatt Bibb, a U.S. Senator. **Macon, named in honor of Nathaniel Macon, a North Carolina patriot and statesman, was the county seat.***

[S o u r c e :
http://www.maconchamber.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=60&Itemid=69]

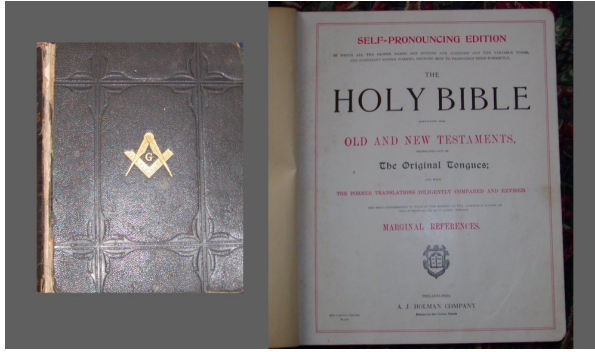
It is ever the practice of Freemasonry to lie and practice deception. It is highly unlikely that citizens of Georgia would name their city in honor of a politician from North Carolina. This explanation merely served as a plausible ruse to keep the true influence of Freemasonry hidden. Significantly, Macon lies between the 32nd and 33rd parallel north longitude, numbers which are related to the two highest degrees of Scottish Rite Freemasonry. This same chamber of commerce website contains the following statement on Macon's history.

The city of Babylon inspired Macon's planners to create a city with multitudes of parks and spacious avenues. When James Webb, the appointed surveyor laid out the downtown streets of Macon in 1832, he gave future generations the gift of wide streets and parks. The planners designated 250 acres for Central City Park and citizens were required by ordinances to plant shade trees in their front yards.

[Source: Ibid]

The link between Babylon and Freemasonry is well established. Freemasonry is a modern incarnation of the ancient Babylonian Mysteries. Satan has preserved the profane rites and symbols of ancient Babylon and has brought them forward to the present. Babylon was reputed to be a city of gardens and many trees and wide avenues. The Masonic founders of Macon laid out the city to conform to the historic pattern of Babylon. That Macon bears this connection to Babylon further demonstrates that it is a Masonic city, and that the public explanation for its name is a red herring. Freemasonry is a "secret" society after all. In the 1800s men did not go about broadcasting the fact that they were building Masonic cities.

When I was living in Macon the Father directed me to work at the rescue mission there. The mission has a thrift store where donations are received and sold to help fund their operations. I was asked to work as a manager at the store overseeing all of the donations, prepping them for sale. Frequently we would receive Masonic books as donations. I acquired an old copy of Albert Pike's *Morals and Dogma* at the time, as well as a large Masonic Bible produced by the Holman Company.



Masonic Bible

The book *Morals and Dogma* states plainly that deception is practiced as a matter of course in the Lodge. The first three degrees of Freemasonry are referred to as “the Blue Lodge.” Most men in the Blue Lodge have no idea what the true meaning of the rites and symbols are. If the men are Christian, they are told the symbols of Freemasonry are Christian symbols. They are supplied with elaborate and deceptive explanations to convince them.

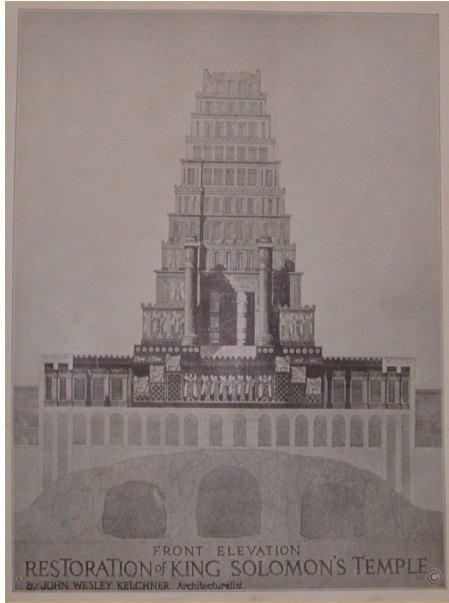
The Blue Degrees are but the outer court or portico of the Temple. Part of the symbols are displayed there to the Initiate, but he is intentionally misled by false interpretations. It is not intended that he shall understand them; but it is intended that he shall imagine that he understands them. Their true explication is reserved for the Adepts, the Princes of Masonry...

Masonry, like all the Religions, all the Mysteries, Hermeticism and Alchemy, conceals its secrets from all except the Adepts and Sages, or the Elect, and uses false explanations and misinterpretations of its symbols to mislead those who deserve only to be misled; to conceal the Truth, which it calls Light, from them, and to draw them away from it. Truth is not for those who are unworthy or unable to receive it, or would pervert it....

The truth must be kept secret, and the masses need a teaching proportioned to their imperfect reason...

[Source: Albert Pike, *Morals and Dogma*, Published 1871]

The Masonic Bible pictured above contained considerable material at the front relating to Freemasonry, with abundant illustrations. Following is some of the material appearing in this Bible, along with my comments.



Masonic Depiction of Solomon's Temple

One of the first articles at the front of this Masonic Bible is titled *The First Authentic Restoration of King Solomon's Temple and Citadel*. The restoration is credited to John Wesley Kelchner and a statement precedes the article and following images.

Exactly the spectacle beheld by the eyes of Solomon when his artisans had finished.
Harvey Wiley Corbett, Architect

Following is an excerpt from this article.

How the Designs, Drawings and Pictures Were Obtained.

It is known to every reader of the Bible and student of Solomon's days, that an amazingly exact description of the Temple and its associated structures has been carried down from the mists of antiquity by the Scriptures. Lineal measurements, materials employed, and ornamental detail are so graphically presented that restoration of the Temple at any time within a score of centuries past, awaited only the coming of a man with the vision to recognize its historic value, and the imagination to undertake the task.

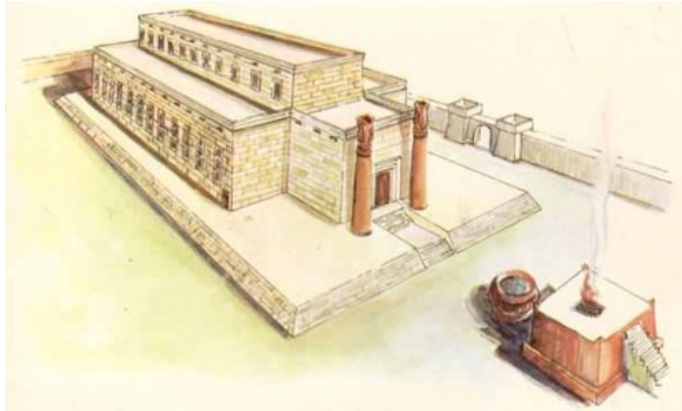
Notwithstanding the universal interest in King Solomon's Temple, a fascination which has created innumerable legends and romances during the intervening centuries, the incredible fact remains that no adequate effort to restore the Temple was made until John Wesley Kelchner, Archaeologist, Bible Student and Lecturer, began thirty years ago to make real his vision of the scriptural description.

[End Excerpt]

It is espoused that the images created of Solomon's Temple are accurate, having followed precisely the Biblical details of its construction. The reality, however, is that the images of Solomon's Temple have no relation to the Bible, but are actually drawings of historic

Babylonian building. The image above that is claimed to be an accurate rendering of Solomon's Temple is in actuality a depiction of a Babylonian Ziggurat, of which the Tower of Babel is the most famous.

Note that what is portrayed in the image is a tower. Nowhere in Scripture is there any mention of a tower being incorporated in the construction of Solomon's Temple. Following is an accurate model of Solomon's Temple derived from the Biblical description.



Solomon's Temple

One immediately notices the tremendous difference between this Biblically accurate rendering, and the fantastic depiction of the Temple in the Masonic Bible. Absent is any tower, as well as the numerous Babylonian images that decorate the facade of the Temple in the Masonic painting.

Very clearly we can observe the principle that Freemasonry utilizes, which is to present before mankind images of pagan and occult origin while attributing to them Christian origin and significance. Keep this in mind, for the Masonic founders of the American government have practiced a similar form of deception.



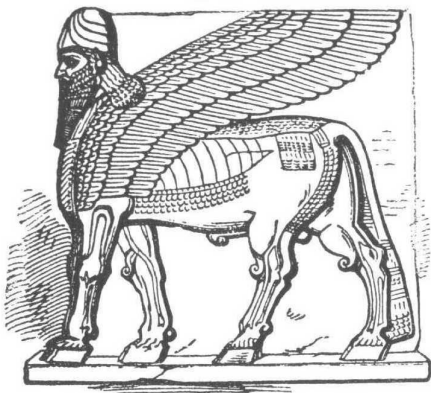
Entrance to the Great Porch of Solomon's Temple

The image above is also taken from the Masonic Bible. Look closely at the carved statues at the right side of the steps leading up to the Temple. Following is a close-up of what is depicted.



Nimrod, Winged Bull

Nowhere in the Bible do we find any description of winged bulls with the head of a man forming part of the facade of Solomon's Temple. Where then does this image come from? In Alexander Hislop's classic book *The Two Babylons*, he shows an image of this same winged bull, and he gives the following account of its origin and meaning.



There was another way in which Nimrod's power was symbolised besides by the horn. A synonym for Gheber, "The Mighty One," was "Abir," while "Aber" also signified "a wing." Nimrod as head and captain of those men of war, by whom he surrounded himself, and who were the instruments of establishing his power, was "Baal-Aberin," "Lord of the Mighty Ones." But "Baal-Abirin" (pronounced in nearly the same way) signified "The Winged One," and therefore in symbol he was represented not only as a horned bull, but as at once a horned and winged bull - as showing not merely that he was mighty himself, but that he had mighty ones under his command who were ever ready to carry his will into effect.

[Source: *The Two Babylons*, Alexander Hislop]

This symbol of Nimrod was copied by other kings of Mesopotamia, and images of it are still existing to this day among the ancient ruins. Satan, the great deceiver is seeking to convince

the viewer of these images that they are looking at Solomon's Temple when in actuality they are viewing images of Babylon.

I will share just one more example of this type of fraud found in this Masonic Bible. In the book of I Kings chapter 17 we read of Solomon building "the house of the forest of Lebanon." The Masonic Bible provides an artistic rendering of what the Freemasons envision it to have looked like.



House of the Forest of Lebanon from Masonic Bible

As one looks at this image they can see numerous Babylonian images decorating the grounds and the face of the building, including once more the winged bulls of Nimrod. In the background is observed a ziggurat which we have been told is Solomon's Temple. The Masons, under the guidance of Satan, are presenting images of Babylon and calling them Jerusalem. They are taking Babylonian buildings and substituting them for historical buildings described in the Bible, and they are adorning all with images relating to the Babylonian Mystery Religion. What the artist has done in drawing the house of the forest of Lebanon is to take elements from the Ishtar Gate in Babylon and incorporate them into his depiction of the building constructed by Solomon.



Babylon's Ishtar Gate

The Freemasons have taken the Bible and filled it with lying images and words. In doing so they have demonstrated that nothing that is holy unto God is truly sacred to them. The Freemasons have adopted wholesale the character and actions of Lucifer, whom their

organization was created to worship. Of Satan, our Lord testified the following:

John 8:44

“Whenever he speaks a lie, he speaks from his own nature, for he is a liar and the father of lies.”

In these brief examples cited here I have revealed the lies of Macon’s founding fathers in the false attribution of the name of the city. The city was founded just 24 years after the death of George Washington, and was attended by one of the French Masonic Generals who served alongside Washington in the Revolutionary War. I have cited Albert Pike, the Sovereign Grand Commander of Freemasonry in North America between the years 1859 and 1891. In his Masonic tome *Morals and Dogma* Pike justified the widespread practice of lying and deception among Freemasons. I have also shown examples of falsehood and deceit that Masonry has placed even within the covers of the Holy Bible.

In further chapters of this study I will reveal that Freemasonry, and the Freemason’s god, who is Lucifer, have been the true guiding force in America’s national history and the actions of her government. Will not men who print lies inside Bibles also print lies in newspapers, and in history books? I would have those who are disciples of Christ to examine carefully all they have received about the history of this nation. Many Christians in ignorance have joined themselves to ungodly men, effectually promoting the plans and purposes of Satan.

“Both Jews and Greeks are all under sin. There is none righteous, no not one.... With their tongues they have practiced deceit; The poison of asps is under their lips.” Agreeing that these statements are true, how critical a matter it is for the Christian to test all things carefully. The founding father’s of America were no better than other Adamic men. They were not saints. By their own confession they were not under the influence of God, nor were they directed by Him. Many had direct affiliations with Satanic organizations and secret societies. Only the most naive and careless Christians would accept the popular and widely disseminated historical accounts of the character, motives and actions of these men and the nation they founded.

Christians have been propagandized by the most skillful deceiver of all, Satan. In the founding of the United States of America the devil found many willing men to do his bidding. A few did the will of Satan while recognizing that it was Lucifer they were serving. Far more, however, did his bidding in ignorance even as the majority of Freemasons today do not know that it is Satan who rules the Lodges they have joined themselves to with terrible oaths.

The earth is truly being flooded by the river of lies that streams from the mouth of the dragon and great serpent of old. Be careful of the water that you drink.

Dragon's Brew - The Boston Tea Party



Freemasons Dressed as Mohawk Indians Dumping Tea into Boston Harbor

In this post I will demonstrate the manner in which historical accounts of America's founding as a nation have been fraudulently reported resulting in a false history that hides the influence of Satan and Freemasonry in its inception. No American history book would be complete without an account of what is popularly called The Boston Tea Party. Following is an excerpt from the Wikipedia website that provides historical information on this event.

The Boston Tea Party (referred to in its time simply as "the destruction of the tea" or by other informal names and not celebrated until half a century later,) was a political protest by the Sons of Liberty in Boston, a city in the British colony of Massachusetts, against the tax policy of the British government and the East India Company that controlled all the tea imported into the colonies. On December 16, 1773, after officials in Boston refused to return three shiploads of taxed tea to Britain, a group of colonists boarded the ships and destroyed the tea by throwing it into Boston Harbor. The incident remains an iconic event of American history, and other political protests often refer to it.

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boston_Tea_Party]

I would have you note two things in particular in the above paragraph. The dumping of British tea into Boston Harbor is ascribed to a group known as the Sons of Liberty, and no mention is made of Freemasons. The entire article is silent regarding the involvement of Freemasons. Doing a search on the same Wikipedia site to discover who the Sons of Liberty were, we are provided the following information.

The Sons of Liberty were made up of American patriots that originated in the pre-independence North American British colonies. The group was formed to protect the rights of the colonists from the usurpations by the British government after 1766. They are best known for undertaking the Boston Tea Party in 1773, which led to the Intolerable Acts (an intense crackdown by the British government), and a counter-mobilization by the

Patriots that led directly to the American Revolutionary War in 1775.

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sons_of_Liberty]

Once more there is no mention of the involvement of Freemasons in this group. This is in keeping with the history books used in the public schools in which I was educated. As a child I was led to believe that the Boston Tea Party was a spontaneous event by a group of American colonists who were incensed at oppressive taxation imposed by the King of England. The history books led one to believe this was a grass roots movement, and that there was no central group involved in its planning and execution.

The truth is the men who participated in the Boston Tea Party were largely, if not entirely, members of St. Andrews (Masonic) Lodge of Boston. The event was planned and organized at the Green Dragon Tavern which was purchased by St. Andrews Masonic Lodge in 1764. The lower floor of the two story building was used as a public tavern. The upper floor was the Lodge's meeting hall.



Green Dragon Tavern

Note the inscription at the bottom of this drawing. It states, "Where we met to plan the consignment of a few shiploads of tea. Dec 16 1773." It is signed by the artist who was evidently a Freemason and member of St. Andrews Lodge. Note specifically the square and compass of Freemasonry in the upper left corner. This drawing is signed and dated with the same year.

To be fair, there are other articles on Wikipedia that make mention of the role of Freemasons in the Boston Tea Party, though these articles are somewhat obscure. For example, Thomas White was an American patriot who took part in this event, and later served with George Washington (also a Freemason) in the American Revolution. The following statement is found in the short article located on Wikipedia under the listing Thomas White.

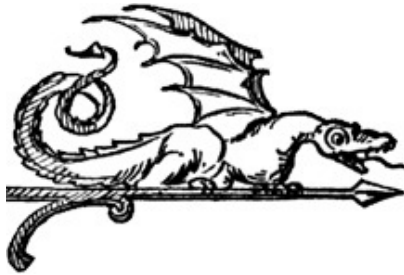
On December 16, 1773, members of the St. Andrew's Lodge and others boarded British

vessels disguised as Indians, and threw shipments of tea into the harbor to protest the Tea Act. Thomas White was among the participants.

[Source:

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_White_\(patriot\)#Boston_Tea_Party](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_White_(patriot)#Boston_Tea_Party)]

The Green Dragon Tavern took its name from the emblem of a dragon that was mounted over the entrance. The dragon was formed from copper, and due to weathering it had turned green. Following is what the dragon design looked like.



Dragon Emblem

The Green Dragon Tavern was also referred to in its day as the “Freemason Arms.” Although American history books frequently make mention of the role of the Green Dragon Tavern in the formation of the nation, its Masonic ownership, and the lodge that met upstairs, is largely ignored. Daniel Webster, a leading American statesmen who lived from 1782-1852, and served as a senator for the state of Massachusetts, referred to the Green Dragon Tavern as “the headquarters of the American Revolution,” a statement that has been echoed by numerous historians.

The association with Freemasonry and the Green Dragon is not merely circumstantial. The men who met there to plan the revolution were not a random group of colonialists who found the tavern to be a convenient meeting place. These men were to a great degree Freemasons, and many of them members of St. Andrews Lodge. Among the members were John Hancock, Paul Revere, and Joseph Warren (Master of the Lodge, killed in 1775 at the Battle of Bunker Hill).

Is it not of great importance to know that the headquarters of the American Revolution was a building owned by Freemasons and in which a Masonic lodge held their meetings? Why is such an important detail not deemed pertinent to the discussion of America’s foundation? Is it not significant that Freemasonry is Luciferian in its doctrines and the symbol for Satan is a dragon?

Revelation 20:2

And he laid hold of the dragon, the serpent of old, who is the devil and Satan...

There were only two emblems over the entrance to the Green Dragon Tavern. One was the dragon itself. The second was the square and compass of Freemasonry. It is fitting that these symbols should be found together. What type of plans should a Christian anticipate

to come out of a lodge of Freemasonry that meets in a building named after a dragon? How about plans for a rebellion? Rebellion, after all, is the nature of Satan. He was the first rebel, instigating a revolt against the King of Heaven, the Creator of all things.

Revelation 12:7-9

And there was war in heaven, Michael and his angels waging war with the dragon. The dragon and his angels waged war, and they were not strong enough, and there was no longer a place found for them in heaven. And the great dragon was thrown down, the serpent of old who is called the devil and Satan, who deceives the whole world; he was thrown down to the earth, and his angels were thrown down with him.

In this building in Boston bearing the emblem of the dragon there was another rebellion planned that also led to war. The immediate outworking of these plans involved theft, death, and destruction. These are not things that Christ counsels the saints to engage in. Such actions are in keeping with Satan. In the Gospels Christ provides the following description of Satan.

John 10:10

The thief comes only to steal and kill and destroy; I came that they may have life, and have it abundantly.

What was planned in the Green Dragon was the theft of several shiploads of East India Tea, and the destruction of that tea as it was dumped into the harbor. The result was to unify Americans in a war against the British Crown that caused the death of thousands of individuals on both sides of the conflict. In the Green Dragon plans were laid to “kill, steal, and destroy.”

I have often found that Christians are so propagandized to associate America and its form of government with Christianity that they fail to consider whether rebellion against the King of England was something that God would initiate. The Bible in fact testifies that Yahweh hates rebellion.

I Samuel 15:23

For rebellion is as the sin of divination, and insubordination is as iniquity and idolatry.

The Scriptures have much to say regarding Yahweh’s view of rebellion. The Jewish religious leaders sought to persuade the Roman authorities to crucify Christ by falsely charging Him with rebellion against the King (Caesar). When Pilate examined Christ he concluded that there was no basis for the charges. Christ was not a rebel, nor one to incite rebellion among His followers.

Luke 23:14

“You brought this man to me as one who incites the people to rebellion, and behold, having examined Him before you, I have found no guilt in this man regarding the charges which you make against Him.”

How remarkable then that Satan has persuaded millions of Christians in America that

Christ was the Author of the rebellion against the King of England. Christ's counsel to the church is quite contrary to that which was given in the house of the Green Dragon.

I Peter 2:13-15

Submit yourselves for the Lord's sake to every human institution, whether to a king as the one in authority, or to governors as sent by him for the punishment of evildoers and the praise of those who do right. For such is the will of God that by doing right you may silence the ignorance of foolish men.

Some would protest that the King of England was unjust in his actions, and America was a long way from England. Peter wrote the words above in the time of the Roman Empire. The Emperors of Rome were evil men. They also ruled over lands and people's far from the nation of their origin. Neither distance, nor injustice has any bearing on Christ's counsel. He would have Christians to honor the powers that be, rather than inciting the church to rebellion against them. The apostle Peter continues with the following counsel.

I Peter 2:18-21

Servants, be submissive to your masters with all respect, not only to those who are good and gentle, but also to those who are unreasonable. For this finds favor, if for the sake of conscience toward God a person bears up under sorrows when suffering unjustly. For what credit is there if, when you sin and are harshly treated, you endure it with patience? But if when you do what is right and suffer for it you patiently endure it, this finds favor with God. For you have been called for this purpose, since Christ also suffered for you, leaving you an example for you to follow in His steps...

Christ bore up patiently when He was falsely accused and condemned by the Jewish leaders and the Roman government. He did not rebel. He uttered no threats. He went meekly as a sheep to be slaughtered. Like a lamb before the shearers He was silent, and He has left us commandment to follow His example.

There were among the citizens of the American colonies those who believed it was wrong to rebel against the King of England. Some objected based upon doctrinal grounds knowing the example of Christ and commandment of Scripture. Such ones were branded as traitors by the American patriots. Some were persecuted and many ended up fleeing to Canada, or other lands belonging to the British commonwealth, to avoid the persecution of the rebellious plan fomented by Satan in the lodges of Freemasonry.

It is little reported today that there was a great division among the citizens of the thirteen original colonies of America regarding the act of entering into rebellion against the king. At no time during the American Revolutionary War did those in favor of rebellion against the King reach or exceed fifty percent of the population. It is estimated that 15 - 20 percent of the population declared themselves as loyalists to the King. Approximately 40 percent of the population of the original thirteen colonies declared themselves to be neutral. Only 40-45 percent were ever in favor of rebellion.

[Data Source: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loyalist_\(American_Revolution\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loyalist_(American_Revolution))]

People of God, it is necessary to examine carefully the claims and historical accounts of

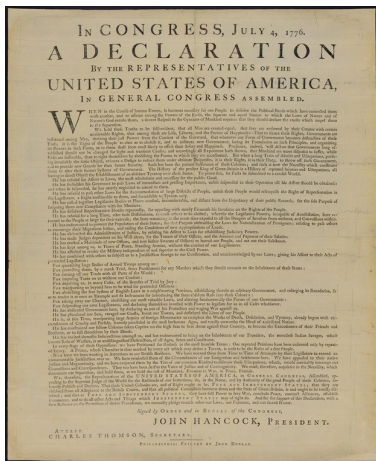
America's founding as a nation. It should be asked, "If America is a 'Christian nation' why was she birthed in a rebellion that was planned and executed largely by Freemasons, the headquarters for this rebellion being owned by a Masonic lodge and bearing the emblem and name of the dragon?" Do these things bear the marks of a work of Christ, the Lamb of God?

The seeds of the American Revolution were first observed in the Stamp Tax Rebellion which led to the Boston Tea Party. Was it the counsel of Christ for the citizens of the British colonies to rebel by refusing to pay taxes to the King of England? We are not left without answers to such questions. The Bible is very practical in its counsel. In it is found instructions regarding the attitude and actions of Christians toward the monarchs who rule the nations in which they dwell. Christians are exhorted, not only because of the wrath of the king, but in order to maintain a good conscience, to pay the taxes levied against them and to not resist the established authorities.

Romans 13:1-7

Every person is to be in subjection to the governing authorities. For there is no authority except from God, and those which exist are established by God. Therefore whoever resists authority has opposed the ordinance of God; and they who have opposed will receive condemnation upon themselves. For rulers are not a cause of fear for good behavior, but for evil. Do you want to have no fear of authority? Do what is good and you will have praise from the same; for it is a minister of God to you for good. But if you do what is evil, be afraid; for it does not bear the sword for nothing; for it is a minister of God, an avenger who brings wrath on the one who practices evil. Therefore it is necessary to be in subjection, not only because of wrath, but also for conscience' sake. For because of this you also pay taxes, for rulers are servants of God, devoting themselves to this very thing. Render to all what is due them: tax to whom tax is due; custom to whom custom; fear to whom fear; honor to whom honor.

The event known as the Boston Tea Party was not a Christian act under the direction of the Holy Spirit. It was an act of Freemasons under the influence of Satan. The Spirit of Satan is one of rebellion against authority. Observe how this attitude is manifested in that document known as *The Declaration of Independence*.



Such has been the patient sufferance of these Colonies; and such is now the necessity which constrains them to alter their former Systems of Government. The history of the present King of Great Britain is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations, all having in direct object the establishment of an absolute Tyranny over these States. To prove this, let Facts be submitted to a candid world.

He has *refused his Assent to Laws, the most wholesome and necessary for the public good.*

He has *forbidden his Governors to pass Laws of immediate and pressing importance, unless suspended in their operation till his Assent should be obtained; and when so suspended, he has utterly neglected to attend to them.*

He has *refused to pass other Laws for the accommodation of large districts of people, unless those people would relinquish the right of Representation in the Legislature, a right inestimable to them and formidable to tyrants only.*

He has *called together legislative bodies at places unusual, uncomfortable, and distant from the depository of their Public Records, for the sole purpose of fatiguing them into compliance with his measures.*

He has *dissolved Representative Houses repeatedly, for opposing with manly firmness of his invasions on the rights of the people.*

He has *refused for a long time, after such dissolutions, to cause others to be elected, whereby the Legislative Powers, incapable of Annihilation, have returned to the People at large for their exercise; the State remaining in the mean time exposed to all the dangers of invasion from without, and convulsions within.*

He has *endeavoured to prevent the population of these States; for that purpose obstructing the Laws for Naturalization of Foreigners; refusing to pass others to encourage their migrations hither, and raising the conditions of new Appropriations of Lands.*

He has *obstructed the Administration of Justice by refusing his Assent to Laws for establishing Judiciary Powers.*

He has *made Judges dependent on his Will alone for the tenure of their offices, and the amount and payment of their salaries.*

He has *erected a multitude of New Offices, and sent hither swarms of Officers to harass our people and eat out their substance.*

He has *kept among us, in times of peace, Standing Armies without the Consent of our legislatures.*

He has *affected to render the Military independent of and superior to the Civil Power.*

***He has** combined with others to subject us to a jurisdiction foreign to our constitution, and unacknowledged by our laws; giving his Assent to their Acts of pretended Legislation....:*

***He has** abdicated Government here, by declaring us out of his Protection and waging War against us.*

***He has** plundered our seas, ravaged our coasts, burnt our towns, and destroyed the lives of our people.*

***He is** at this time transporting large Armies of foreign Mercenaries to compleat the works of death, desolation, and tyranny, already begun with circumstances of Cruelty & Perfidy scarcely paralleled in the most barbarous ages, and totally unworthy the Head of a civilized nation.*

***He has** constrained our fellow Citizens taken Captive on the high Seas to bear Arms against their Country, to become the executioners of their friends and Brethren, or to fall themselves by their Hands.*

***He has** excited domestic insurrections amongst us, and has endeavoured to bring on the inhabitants of our frontiers, the merciless Indian Savages whose known rule of warfare, is an undistinguished destruction of all ages, sexes and conditions...*

A Prince, whose character is thus marked by every act which may define a Tyrant, is unfit to be the ruler of a free people.

[End Quotation]

Under whose influence, Christ's or Satan's, was this document written? It is ever the practice of rebels to give justification for their actions to make it appear that the casting off of authority is both reasonable and justified. It is not the counsel of Yahweh that His people do so, however. Peter states, "For this finds favor, if for the sake of conscience toward God a person bears up under sorrows when suffering unjustly."

It is insightful to compare this document to a passage from the book of Isaiah that describes Satan's rebellion against God.

Isaiah 14:12-14

How you have fallen from heaven, O star of the morning, son of the dawn! You have been cut down to the earth, you who have weakened the nations! But you said in your heart,

I will ascend to heaven;

I will raise my throne above the stars of God, and

I will sit on the mount of assembly in the recesses of the north.

I will ascend above the heights of the clouds;

I will make myself like the Most High.'

As we look at these two **declarations** side by side, we observe the two sides of rebellion. Eighteen times Thomas Jefferson wrote the charge "**He has**," this being 6+6+6. Five times

we find Satan declaring what he will do in defiance of the will of God. For every overt act of rebellion there is a corresponding justification. ***“He has..., so I will.”***

Those who judge righteously will conclude that the Freemasons who took counsel inside the Green Dragon Tavern were inspired by Lucifer, the original rebel. The Mason who is ignorant of the identity of the true god of the Lodge is without excuse. The Scriptures describe Satan as “the dragon” and this emblem and name was attached to the HEADquarters in which the rebellion was planned. The actions were also those of Satan who comes to kill, steal and destroy. In contrast, Christ counseled His disciples to a very different response to the injustices they experience in this world.

Matthew 5:38-45

“You have heard that it was said, 'An eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth.' But I tell you not to resist an evil person. But whoever slaps you on your right cheek, turn the other to him also. If anyone wants to sue you and take away your tunic, let him have your cloak also. And whoever compels you to go one mile, go with him two. Give to him who asks you, and from him who wants to borrow from you do not turn away. You have heard that it was said, 'You shall love your neighbor and hate your enemy.' But I say to you, love your enemies, bless those who curse you, do good to those who hate you, and pray for those who spitefully use you and persecute you, that you may be sons of your Father in heaven.”

The apostle Paul echoed this counsel of Christ when he wrote to the saints in Rome.

Romans 12:21

Do not be overcome by evil, but overcome evil with good.

Paul further advised that “the weapons of our warfare are not carnal.” They are not gun and bullet and sword. He stated that “we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities and powers, against spiritual forces of wickedness in high places.” This too is in harmony with the words of Christ.

John 18:36

Yahshua answered, "My kingdom is not of this world. If My kingdom were of this world, then My servants would be fighting so that I would not be handed over to the Jews; but as it is, My kingdom is not of this realm."

Those who are born of the Spirit of Christ become citizens of a heavenly kingdom.

Philippians 3:20

For our citizenship is in heaven, from which also we eagerly wait for a Savior, the Lord Yahshua Christ.

As a child of God you are an alien and a stranger in this world. It is great error for the Christian to become embroiled in the affairs of this world. Those who do so do not perceive the vanity of seeking to transform mankind through carnal methods.

II Timothy 2:4

No soldier in active service entangles himself in the affairs of everyday life, so that he may please the one who enlisted him as a soldier.

Controversies of taxation pertaining to kings and governments should matter not one whit to the Christian. Our lives on this earth are not given to us that we might pursue “life, liberty, and happiness.” They are given to us that we might be perfected as sons of God as we follow Christ down an afflicted path, daily taking up our cross to follow Him.

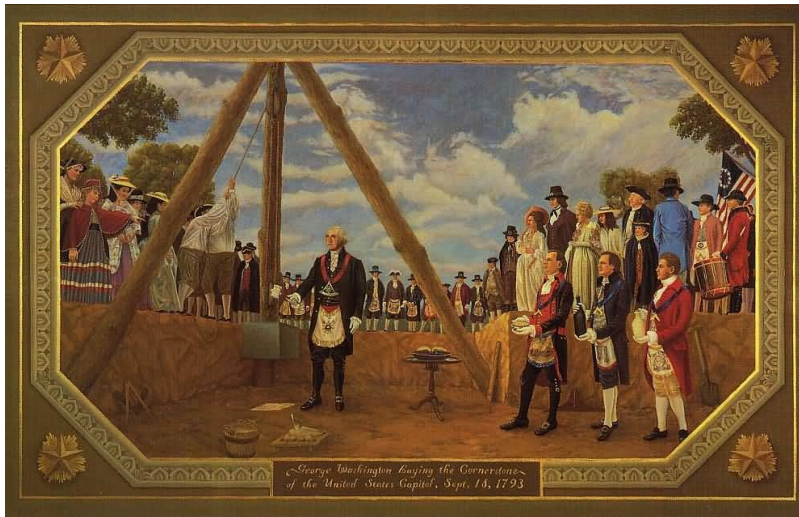
The beliefs, practices and prejudices of Americans (Christian and non-Christian) are often formed by events that they have no knowledge of, or have been deceived about. These things can be as mundane as the reason that Americans drink coffee and the English drink tea. Did you know this American habit is traceable back to the Green Dragon Tavern? The lower level of the Green Dragon was a public meeting house where tea, coffee, and alcoholic beverages were served. British as well as American colonialists, Tories as well as Patriots, all were known to gather in this popular watering hole.

When the crisis of American independence began, and particularly after the Boston Tea Party, any who drank tea in the tavern were branded as Tories (British loyalists) where as those who ordered coffee were recognized as American Patriots. The practice spread from there until a bias developed for drinking coffee rather than tea.

Yet, some of the biases, thoughts and beliefs of Americans are not so trivial. Satan has done a diabolical work by getting millions of Christians in America to celebrate rebellion. The casting off of authority, and the deplorable lack of honor among American society is a great tragedy and source of much unrighteousness. What we believe impacts our lives in both subtle and overt ways. Satan has deceived many into honoring actions of rebellion of which he was the author.

Let us cast off the deceit of the enemy and begin to judge with righteous judgment.

Dragon's Head



George Washington - U.S. Capitol Building Ceremony

Look closely at the image above. George Washington appears in full Masonic regalia as the cornerstone of the U.S. Capitol building was laid in an elaborate ceremony. The above painting is a historically accurate depiction of the Freemason's cornerstone laying ceremony that took place on September 18, 1793 in Washington, D.C. as the construction of the U.S. Capitol building was begun. Note to the right are three men bearing corn, oil, and wine. These are poured atop the cornerstone as part of an offering to the god of Freemasonry. The identity of this god is clearly revealed in the following passage of Scripture where the prophet Hosea has recorded the words of Yahweh.

Hosea 2:8

For she did not know that I gave her **corn, and wine, and oil**, and multiplied her silver and gold, **which they prepared for Baal.**

KJV

Every major building in Washington, D.C., the capital of the United States, was dedicated with the laying of the cornerstone in a Masonic ritual. In every occurrence, the Freemasons, many of whom were Congressmen, Presidents, and other national leaders, offered up corn, oil, and wine as part of the ceremony.

Specific words are recited at each cornerstone laying ceremony. Following is that portion of the ritual relating to the corn, wine and oil. As you read it, keep in mind that the one referred to as *Supreme Grand Architect, Supreme Ruler of the World, and Almighty God* is known to the author of these rites to be Satan.

The Deputy Grand Master receives from the Grand Marshal the vessel containing Corn, and spreads the corn upon the stone, saying:

DEPUTY GRAND MASTER: May the health of the workman employed in this undertaking be preserved to them, and the Supreme Grand Architect bless and prosper their labors.

ALL BRETHREN: So mote it be.

The Grand Senior Warden then receives from the Grand Marshal the vessel containing wine, and pours the wine upon the stone, saying:

GRAND SENIOR WARDEN: May plenty be showered down upon the people of this State, and may the blessing of the bounteous Giver of all things attend their philanthropic undertakings.

ALL BRETHREN: So mote it be.

The Grand Junior Warden then receives the vessel containing Oil and pours the oil upon the stone, saying:

GRAND JUNIOR WARDEN: May the Supreme *Ruler of the World* (Note that this is an exact restating of Christ's description of Satan) preserve the people in peace, and vouchsafe to them the enjoyment of every blessing.

GRAND MASTER: May the Corn of nourishment, the Wine of Refreshment, the Oil of Joy, and all the necessaries of life abound among men throughout the world, and may the blessing of Almighty God be upon this undertaking, and may this structure here to be erected be preserved to the latest ages in order that it may promote the useful purpose for which it is designed

ALL BRETHREN: So mote it be.

The words "So mote it be" may be familiar to some as a phrase used by Satanists, witches, and modern pagans. Following is an excerpt from a website explaining its usage.

Occultist Aleister Crowley used "So mote it be" in some of his writings, and claimed it to be an ancient and magical phrase, but it's possible he borrowed it from the Masons. In Freemasonry, "So mote it be" is the equivalent of "Amen" or "As God wills it to be." Gerald Gardner, the founder of modern Wicca, was also known to have Masonic connections, although there's some question about whether or not he was a Master Mason as he claimed to be. Regardless, it's no surprise that the phrase turns up in contemporary Pagan practice, considering the influence that the Masons had on both Gardner and Crowley.

*In modern Wiccan traditions, **the phrase often appears as a way of wrapping up a ritual or magical working.** It's basically a way of saying, "And so it shall be."*

[Source: <http://paganwiccan.about.com/od/glossary/g/SoMoteItBe.htm>]

In the book of the prophet Isaiah we find a passage where Yahweh pronounces judgment upon Babylon. Mentioned in the passage is the sorceries and dark arts of Babylon, including the various incantations and astrology. In ancient times kings consulted astrologers to determine appointed times for their various actions, for going to war, or to prophesy the outcome of some event. The stars were studied closely that their influences might bring

success to the endeavors in which men and nations committed themselves. Yahweh speaks the following to those who put confidence in such things.

Isaiah 47:12-13

Stand fast now in your spells and in your many sorceries with which you have labored from your youth; Perhaps you will be able to profit, perhaps you may cause trembling. You are wearied with your many counsels; Let now the astrologers, those who prophesy by the stars, those who predict by the new moons, stand up and save you from what will come upon you.

It would surprise many people, particularly Americans, and Christians in the United States, to learn that the practices of Babylon are not extinct. In fact, they have been practiced by the founders of this nation and continue to this very hour. Those who guide the counsels of America have consulted with the stars, and no significant work has been undertaken without first doing so. The practices of Babylon have been preserved by Satan and carried forward by secret societies, foremost of which in America has been Freemasonry.

David Ovason in his insightful and exceptionally well documented book *The Secret Architecture of Our Nation's Capital* has demonstrated quite convincingly that Washington, D.C. was designed as a Masonic city. Ovason is writing from the viewpoint of a man much learned in the esoteric rites and symbols of ancient mysteries. Ovason is an teacher of astrology by trade, understanding the ancient practice of casting horoscopes to determine auspicious days in which nation's would begin new works. His understanding of arcane lore is revealed in his book.

Not surprising is the fact that Ovason is not a Christian. What did strike me as surprising was to learn that Ovason was not a Freemason when he wrote this book. However, he received such warm encouragement from some top Freemasons in America when his book was published, that he afterwards became one.

In his book on the secret architecture of Washington, D.C., Ovason explains the significance of casting a horoscope to determine the optimal time for beginning various works such as laying the cornerstone for important national buildings. Ovason writes the following:

The formal laying of a cornerstone was no new thing, even in America. It was already a ritual sanctified by Masonic tradition, a throwback to an age when it was believed that all human activities were overseen by the gods. In essence, the cornerstone ceremonial was designed not only to gain the approval of the spiritual beings, but also to ensure that these were content that the building was being brought into the world at the right time. That is one reason why it was commonplace for those designing cornerstone rituals to examine the time of the ceremonial in the light of astrology.

[Source: David Ovason, *The Secret Architecture of Our Nation's Capital*]

Although Ovason has discovered none of the horoscopes that were cast to determine the dates on which events took place in the Nation's Capital, he has examined the dates and times and drawn up the horoscopes himself. His conclusion is that "*We must assume that whoever was directing the planning of Washington, D.C... had a considerable knowledge of astrology...*"

Ovason goes on to explain, *“The building of the federal city began formally April 15, 1791, when a number of Masons gathered together in Alexandria. Their purpose was the enacting of a Masonic ceremonial laying of the first marker stone for the new city, which would soon be called Washington.”*

The architect chosen to design the White House was James Hoban. David Ovason writes, *“The date when Hoban became a Mason is not on record, but in the year following the laying of the cornerstone for the President’s House he would become Worshipful Master of Georgetown Lodge No. 9.”*

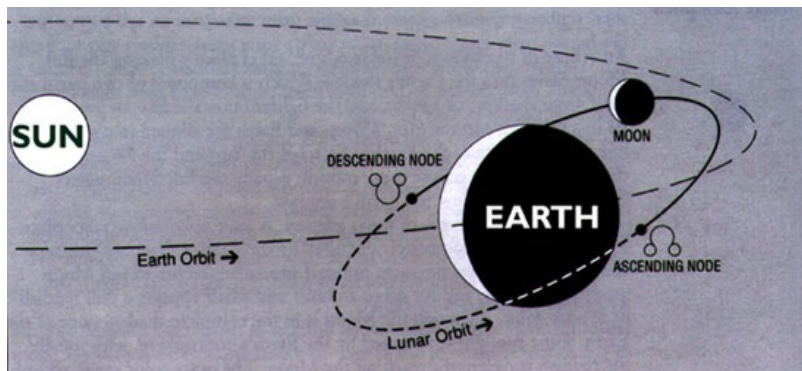
On October 13, 1792, the Freemasons held a cornerstone laying ceremony for the President’s House, later to be called the White House. The following quotation from the *Charleston City Gazette*, November 15, 1792 provides an eyewitness account of the ceremony.

“On Saturday the 13th inst. The first stone was laid in the south-west corner of the president’s house, in the city of Washington, by the Free Masons of Georgetown and its vicinity, who assembled on the occasion. The procession was formed at the Fountain Inn, Georgetown... The ceremony was performed by brother Casaneva, master of the lodge, who delivered an oration well adapted to the occasion.”

Ovason describes the horoscope drawn up for the day the Masonic cornerstone ceremony for the President’s House was laid.

*“In the arch of the skies on the day the foundation stone for the White House was laid, there was a most interesting conjunction. Shortly before noon, the moon had entered the same degree as the **Dragon’s Head** (a node of the moon). Both planet and node were in 23 degrees of Virgo.”*

Let me take a moment to define what is meant by “a node of the moon.” The lunar nodes describe two areas in the heavens where the Moon’s orbit around the Earth intersects with the Earth’s orbit around the Sun. At least as far back as Medieval times, these points of intersection, the lunar nodes, have been called the Dragon’s Head, and the Dragon’s Tail. Following is a graphic that demonstrates this concept.

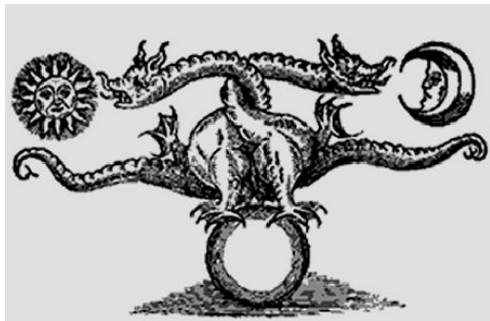


Note the direction of travel of the moon. Traveling counter clockwise from the point marked “Ascending Node” is the Dragon’s Head. From the “Descending Node” is the Dragon’s Tail.

Although Virgo has great relevance for the Federal city, I want to focus on the Dragon's Head, which is referred to by the Latin name *Caput draconis*. Ovason points out that the Latin *Caput*, meaning "head," is the root of the English words capital, and capitol.

It is noteworthy when the President's House is attended by a Masonic cornerstone laying ceremony at a moment when the influence of the Dragon's Head is observed in the heavens. The Dragon's Head's influence is seen again the following year. On September 6, 1793, the first Federal Masonic Lodge in the nation is formed. This is Federal Lodge No. 15, and James Hoban, the architect of the White House, is appointed as Worshipful Master. Ovason writes, "One presumes that the Lodge had been formed precisely to ensure that a Federal group would attend the cornerstone ceremony (for the Capitol building), which had been widely advertised in Maryland and Columbia."

(Note that the year 1793 is also the 18th year of American independence, 18 being 6+6+6.)



Symbol for Dragon's Head and Tail - Nodes of the Moon

Ovason drew up a horoscope for the date on which this Federal Lodge was granted its charter. He states:

*"I imagine that the petition must have been presented shortly after teatime, when the Moon was still in Virgo. That meant that the chart had three planets (Sun, Moon, and Mercury) in Virgo, along with the **Dragon's Head**, the Caput draconis."*

Even as we observed that "the headquarters of the American revolution" was a building called the Green Dragon Tavern, we find that the influence of the dragon continues to have great significance in the founding of the nation's capital city, its chief buildings, and the first Federal Lodge of Freemasonry.

The laying of the Capitol building cornerstone was a major event, widely publicized, and attended by a great crowd of people. According to Ovason and other sources, the event included the roasting of a 500 pound ox. This is reminiscent of ancient sacrifices to Baal.

I Kings 18:25

So Elijah said to the prophets of Baal, "Choose one ox for yourselves and prepare it first for you are many, and call on the name of your god..."

Once more Ovason provides insight into the horoscope cast for the date of the Capitol

building dedication.

*“Shortly before midday, Jupiter was rising in Scorpio (Jupiter also was rising on the day that the first marker stone was ceremonially placed in the capital city.)... In the Capitol chart, however, there is emphasis on Virgo which, with good reason, we have begun to expect in horoscopes relating to the federal city. The Sun and Mercury are in Virgo, as is **the Dragon’s Head.**”*

Skipping forward some 55 years we arrive at the date in which the cornerstone for the Washington Monument was laid, July 4, 1848. Ovason provides the following insight.

“As I have indicated, probably one reason why the Masons chose to lay the stone in the afternoon was because they wished to allow the all-important Virgo to become operative in the chart. Shortly before lunchtime on that day, the Moon went into Virgo.

*In fact, there was another Virgoan influence in this chart which might be missed by someone not familiar with the workings of astrology. **The all-important Dragon’s Head** in the 1848 chart is in 25 degrees of Virgo.*

Remarkably, during the morning of September 18, 1793, when the Capitol building was founded, the Sun was also passing through this same degree of Virgo. This could scarcely be accidental - it must have been arranged for astrological reasons by the Masons. Both placings - and hence, both charts - point to something of profound importance.

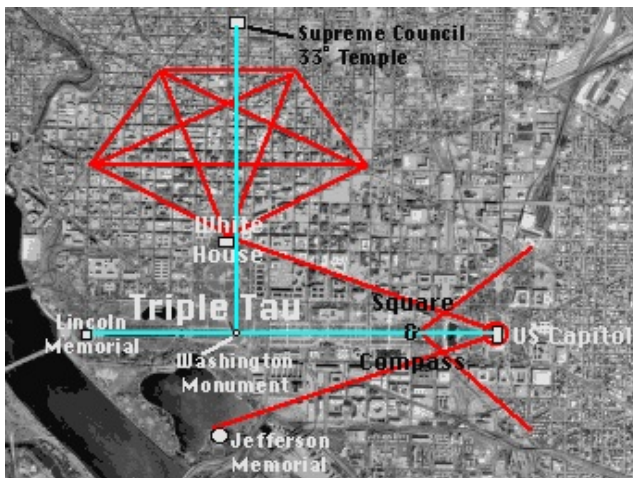
According to medieval Arab astrologers (who excelled in star lore), this degree had a particular importance: it marked that point in the zodiac where the Moon was thought to promote the greatest happiness and well being. We must presume, then, that the intention behind the choice of moment was that this beneficial influence would be transmitted into Washington, D.C.”

Summarizing this astrological information, the Dragon’s Head is a node of the Moon. The Moon represented in the figure of the Dragon’s Head was exerting its greatest influence at precisely the moment of the cornerstone ceremonies for the Capitol and the Washington Monument. Thus the influence of the Dragon’s Head was transmitted into Washington, D.C..

Approximately fifteen years ago I first became aware of the Satanic/Masonic design of Washington, D.C. through excerpts from the book *Rulers of Evil* by Tupper Saussy. I came across images and commentary from his book on the Internet. Tupper Saussy demonstrated that the street plan, and locations of key buildings in the capital city were laid down with great deliberation to form occult symbols. Among these symbols are the Masonic Compass and Square.

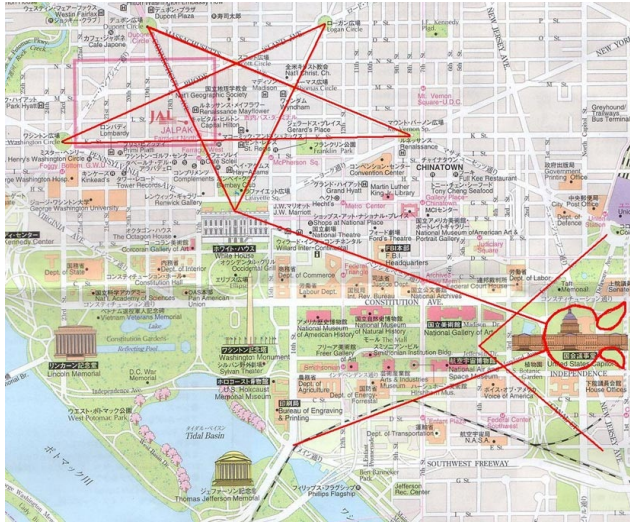


Masonic Compass and Square



Washington, D.C. Streets

You can see the Square and Compass, the head of the compass resting on the Capitol building. What I want to particularly focus on is the Pentagram that rests upon the White House. Following is another view of this image.



Note that the bottom point of this pentagram rests directly upon the White House. The inverted five pointed star is a symbol of Satan, often referred to as Baphomet, or the Goathead of Mendes.



Goathead of Mendes - The Devil

According to occultic/Satanic doctrine, the upper four points of the Goathead(left) represent the four elements of the world, Fire, Water, Earth, and Air. The bottom fifth point represents the spirit of Lucifer. In the above photocopy of the Goathead Pentagram, the fifth point extends down into the mind of the goat, who represents Lucifer.

[Source: www.freemasonrywatch.com - Link no longer active]

The point representing the spirit of Lucifer rests directly upon the White House. Note also in this image the fly in the center of the star. One of the names for Satan is Beelzebub, which is translated “Lord of the Flies.”

Matthew 12:26-27

And if Satan cast out Satan, he is divided against himself; how shall then his kingdom stand? And if I by Beelzebub cast out devils, by whom do your children cast them out? therefore they shall be your judges.

Looking again at the image of the Goathead of Mendes, note that there is a candle atop the inverted star. The candle represents illumination, enlightenment, the wisdom that Lucifer the light bearer pretends to bring to mankind. What is very revelatory is that the flame of the candle when overlaid upon the map of Washington, D.C. falls directly upon the House of the Temple, the headquarters for Scottish Rite Freemasonry in the United States.



House of the Temple - Washington, D.C.

Note the flame, or sunburst on the front of this building behind the pillars. This corresponds to the flame at the top of the candle on the image of the goathead. Everywhere one turns they find the marks of Freemasonry upon the capital city of the United States. It is truly a city whose design and construction was carried forth by Freemasons under the inspiration of Satan. The Dragon's head has found a resting spot in this city, and the government that resides there.

Ovason recounts time and again how key events in the nation's history were coordinated with the influences of the heavens. One of the most common recurring themes in the astrological charts for significant dates in American history is the influence of Caput draconis.

"The chart for the first Continental Congress, which met at 10:00 A.M. on September 5, 1774, in Philadelphia, is outstanding for several astrological reasons. First of all, there is scarcely any equivocation about its timing or date. Secondly, the event it marks had a very distinctive consequence for the history of the United States..."

*The emphasis of the chart is in Virgo: no fewer than four planets and one nodal point are in the sign, with the Sun exactly upon **the Dragon's Head**, in trine to Jupiter. At ten in the morning Venus was exactly upon the mid-heaven. All in all, this is a very beneficial chart."*

Satan has deceived myriads to believe that he is a bringer of good things to mankind. From his first offering of the forbidden fruit to Eve, he has masqueraded as a beneficent being, and millions continue to be deceived to this day. David Ovason speaks of the heavenly symbol of the Dragon's Head commenting on its benefit to mankind. The Freemasons embrace the image of the dragon as their own. It has previously been observed that the HEADquarters of the American Revolution was the Masonic owned Green Dragon Tavern.

Now it is revealed that the Masons perform rites under the astrological influence of the Dragon's Head.

Satan's masquerade as a bringer of good gifts to mankind is further observed in his guise as Prometheus, the bringer of secrets to mankind. A statue of Prometheus is on display at Rockefeller Center.



Under Prometheus is seen the Zodiac, linking once more the influence of the heavens to the success of the American nation.

In the plans to revolt against the King of England laid down by Freemasons in the Green Dragon Tavern whose upper floor served as a Lodge of Masonry; in the execution of the War of Independence by generals who were Freemasons; in the selection of a Freemason as the first President, and his oath of office being administered by the head of Freemasonry in New York State; in the Masonic street design of the capital city and its numerous official buildings; in the myriad of Masonic cornerstone laying ceremonies conducted with care under the influence of the stars and heavenly bodies, America was founded to serve a chief role in Satan's plan to bring all the world under his dominion.

Before judging the vast number of men who have been involved at all levels of Freemasonry, decrying their blindness in joining such a wicked enterprise that is at its heart Luciferian, consider how Christianity has been deceived in embracing the idea that America is a Christian nation. There has been a great lack of discernment all around. Yet in this late hour Yahweh would have His elect to wake up and cast off all delusion.

America is in a large sense a modern incarnation of Babylon. Her leaders have continued to make offerings of corn, oil and wine to Baal. She has her court astrologers, her sorcerers, her magicians (wise ones), who plan their way according to the influence of the heavens. The end of America can be no different than that of Babylon. Read again the words of Yahweh spoken through the prophet Isaiah.

Stand fast now in your spells and in your many sorceries with which you have labored from your youth; Perhaps you will be able to profit, perhaps you may cause trembling. You are wearied with your many counsels; Let now the astrologers, those who prophesy by the stars, those who predict by the new moons, stand up and save you from what will come upon you.

Flag of the Fathers



Depiction of Betsy Ross Sewing First Flag of the U.S.A.

A popular story told to all American school children is that of the young widow Betsy Ross being approached by three men who asked her if she could create the first flag of the United States of America. The mythology of Betsy Ross (for that is what it is) was not made public until nearly a hundred years had passed from the time she was commissioned to sew the first flag.

According to the traditional account, the original flag was made in June 1776, when a small committee—including George Washington, Robert Morris and relative George Ross—visited Betsy and discussed the need for a new American flag. Betsy accepted the job to manufacture the flag, altering the committee's design by replacing the six-pointed stars with five-pointed stars.

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betsy_Ross_flag]

I do not contest the fact that Betsy Ross was hired to sew the first flag of the nation. It is the cute story that has arisen to describe how the flag's design was settled upon that I doubt very much. The popular account arose from a published story of one of Betsy Ross' grandsons presented to the Historical Society of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia in 1870.

Below is a condensed version of the Betsy Ross story, according to [her grandson's] paper.

Sitting sewing in her shop one day with her girls around her, several gentlemen entered. She recognized one of these as the uncle of her deceased husband, Col. GEORGE ROSS, a delegate from Pennsylvania to Congress. She also knew the handsome form and features of the dignified, yet graceful and polite Commander in Chief, who, while he was yet COLONEL WASHINGTON had visited her shop both professionally and socially many times, (a friendship caused by her connection with the Ross family). They announced themselves as a committee of congress, and stated that they had been appointed to prepare a flag, and asked her if she thought she could make one, to which she replied, with her usual modesty and self reliance, that "she did not know but she could try; she had

never made one but if the pattern were shown to her she had not doubt of her ability to do it." The committee were shown into her back parlor, the room back of the shop, and Col. Ross produced a drawing, roughly made, of the proposed flag. It was defective to the clever eye of Mrs Ross and unsymmetrical, and she offered suggestions which Washington and the committee readily approved.

What all these suggestions were we cannot definitely determine, but they were of sufficient importance to involve an alteration and re-drawing of the design, which was then and there done by General George Washington, in pencil, in her back parlor. One of the alterations had reference to the shape of the stars. In the drawing they were made with six points.

Mrs Ross at once said that this was wrong; the stars should be five pointed; they were aware of that, but thought there would be some difficulty in making a five pointed star. "Nothing easier" was her prompt reply and folding a piece of paper in the proper manner, with one clip of her ready scissors she quickly displayed to their astonished vision the five-pointed star; which accordingly took its place in the national standard. General Washington was the active one in making the design, the others having little or nothing to do with it. When it was completed, it was given to William Barrett, painter, to paint.
[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betsy_Ross_flag]

This version of events was popularized when it was published in *Harper's Monthly* in July of 1873. By the 1880s this account was showing up in school textbooks as historical fact. What is omitted from this account is that all three of the men who are named as engaging Betsy Ross in this work were Freemasons. Being aware of the critical role that symbols play in Freemasonry, the fabled account of the design of such an important emblem as the nation's first flag strikes me as extremely implausible. Neither Satan, nor the initiates into the mysteries of Freemasonry, would give so little thought to the arcane symbolism of one of the premier symbols of America.

According to the traditional story, much of the design is off-the-cuff, almost whimsical, spur of the moment type of decision making that belies any esoteric meaning behind the various elements, especially that of the five pointed star. One might as well believe the Boston Tea Party was a spontaneous uprising of American Colonialists, rather than a well planned act of rebellion hatched in a Masonic lodge by Freemasons in Boston.

Why seek to obscure the fact that the five pointed star design was intentional? The truth is that this symbol holds great meaning for Freemasons and Luciferians. Below is a floor design of a Masonic Lodge.



Notice at the center of the checkerboard design is “the blazing star of Freemasonry.” You can see clearly that it is constructed of one five pointed star overlaid upon another, their points alternated. This five pointed star derives from the ancient Egyptian hieroglyph for Sirius, the Dog-Star.



Egyptian Hieroglyph for Sirius

David Ovason in the book *The Secret Architecture of Our Nation's Capital* shares the following:

*The importance of the Egyptian star was recognized by Masons, who introduced its symbolism into their rituals, first in France and then in the United States. The American Freemason John Fellows wrote of Sirius as the “radiant star,” which was so widely used in the Masonic symbolism of America: “The Blazing Star is Anubis, the Dog-Star; whose rising forewarned the Egyptians of the approach of the overflowing of the Nile.” (John Fellows, *Exposition of the Mysteries, or Religious Dogmas and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, Pythagoreans and Druids*, 1835)*

It was scarcely surprising that the most sacred star of the Egyptians should have found its way into the Masonic mysteries, for the speculative Masons who sought out the origins of their craft seemed always to perfect their studies in Egypt. There may be little doubt that this Masonic transmission explains why Sirius should have become important for the United States of America. The new world was tied to the hermetic ancient world by several symbols, but the most sacred of these was the Egyptian star, the flaming star

which Mason Napoleon Bonaparte had emblazoned on his apron.
[End Quote]

Sirius appears even in present day in corporate logos. Following is perhaps the most obvious of them all.



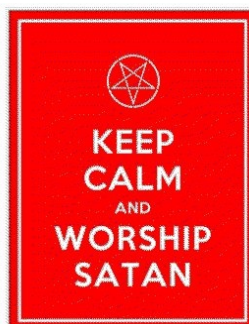
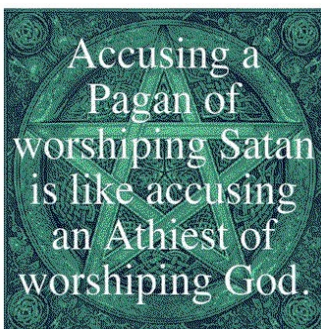
Sirius Satellite Radio Logo

The inclusion of the image of a dog with a five pointed star for its eye reveals the well recognized connection between the name Sirius, the heavenly body known as the Dog Star, and the five pointed star. What then did Sirius represent to the Egyptians? The Egyptians were tremendously engaged in the study of the heavens, and this was their most sacred star.

In seeking to understand the symbols associated with America's Masonic founding, one must keep in mind the deception that is practiced among them. Those members of the lower degrees are intentionally given false meanings of their symbols, and even those at the higher levels are often deceived and practice deception. Lucifer is the god of the Lodge, and he is the great deceiver. Thus, there are those among Freemasonry who may recognize Sirius as an Egyptian symbol related to pagan deities, yet they do not perceive precisely which deity it relates to, or the evil character of that being.

This same failing is found among occult practitioners today. There are a great many men and women involved in Wicca, which is a modern form of witchcraft. Such ones are taught to believe in good magic as well as bad magic; white magic as well as black. Many see Lucifer as a kind and benevolent being, while seeing his alter ego Satan as evil.

One can discern which characteristic of the devil an occultist ascribes to, whether they are a practitioner of Wicca, or a Satan worshiper, by the five pointed star they use as a symbol of their religious belief. The Wiccans have adopted a pentacle where the point is up, whereas Satan worshipers use one where the point is down.



Wicca/Satanism

The images above reveal the distinctions in the star's alignment adopted by those who practice what they believe is a benevolent form of witchcraft (Wicca), and those who embrace all the darkness and evil of Satan. In both instances the practitioners are looking to harness spiritual power that derives from Lucifer/Satan. Wiccans speak much about light, communicating with light beings, and advancing toward the light (even as Freemasons do). The Bible declares that Lucifer masquerades as a messenger of light. Satanists, on the other hand, openly embrace the darkness and evil of Satan.

Looking back at the blazing star image on the floor of the Masonic lodge you see both the upward and downward five pointed stars together. Whether one believes they are serving, worshipping, or receiving occult knowledge from Lucifer or from Satan, there is no dividing his nature.

John 8:44

"You are of your father the devil, and you want to do the desires of your father. He was a murderer from the beginning, and does not stand in the truth because there is no truth in him. Whenever he speaks a lie, he speaks from his own nature, for he is a liar and the father of lies."

Look again at the stars in the poster images above. Notice that they are both inscribed within the bounds of a circle. This is part of the magical geometry of both Wicca and Satanism.



Witchcraft Book Cover



Book of Shadows

The *Book of Shadows* is a compendium of spells, enchantments, and rituals that are practiced among Wiccan adherents. The upward pointing star of five points is ubiquitous in this association with witchcraft and occult rituals. The pentagram is sacred to witches and Satanists, and is used in their magic rites.



Illustration in a Journal of Magick

I would suggest to you that the popular story of the design of the first flag of the new Masonic nation, is a fable. It is as false as the history of America's founding. We have observed that the Green Dragon Tavern, and especially the lodge of Freemasonry who owned the building and met in the upstairs portion, was the true headquarters of the American Revolution. Satan, the great dragon, is the head of Freemasonry, as the myriad esoteric symbols and rites of the lodge reveal.

The Betsy Ross mythology is merely a ruse to lead people away from the truth of America's founding as a Luciferian nation. The elements of the flag were chosen with great deliberation and meaning. There were thirteen stars, and thirteen stripes on the first flag. It is not coincidental that a coven must always consist of thirteen members. Following is a definition of the word coven from an occult website.

A coven is formal organization of 13 working practioners of magik. These can be witches, mages, shamans, and so on. But a coven is typically associated with a group of witches. Lead by a high priest and priestess.

[Source: <http://www.paganspath.com/magik/coven.htm>]

The thirteen colonies that had banded together to form a new government constituted the coven whose aim was the formation of a Luciferian nation. The first flag of the thirteen United States of America not only had 13 stars, all with five points, but as in ritual magic they were arranged in a circle.



Occult Flag of America

That the American flag is a symbol of witchcraft, is a startling discovery. Many Americans would find such a claim incredible, if not an outright offensive idea. Yet, there is more evidence that this is truly what is symbolized in the American flag. Even as the five pointed stars arranged in a circle point to a foundation in witchcraft, and even as it takes thirteen members to form a coven, so also does the number thirteen reveal another association with Satan. E.W. Bullinger, in the book *Number in Scripture*, provides the following information about the Biblical significance of this number.

*As to the significance of **thirteen**, all are aware that it has come down to us as a number of ill-omen. Many superstitions cluster around it, and various explanations are current concerning them.*

*Unfortunately, those who go backwards to find a reason seldom go back far enough. The popular explanations do not, so far as we are aware, go further back than the Apostles. But we must go back to the first occurrence of the number thirteen in order to discover the key to its significance. It occurs first in Gen 14:4, where we read "Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and the **thirteenth** year they **REBELLED**."*

Hence every occurrence of the number thirteen, and likewise of every multiple of it, stamps that with which it stands in connection with rebellion, apostasy, defection, corruption, disintegration, revolution, or some kindred idea.

[Source: <http://philologos.org/eb-nis/eight.htm#205>]

Bullinger supplies a wealth of Biblical evidence that links the number thirteen to rebellion. He continues on to speak of the consistency with which the Gematria of the Bible associates the number 13 with the enemies of God, and specifically with Satan. For those unfamiliar with Gematria, certain alphabets, such as ancient Hebrew and Greek, use characters that serve as both numbers and letters. Thus, a word, a name, or a phrase, can have its value calculated by viewing the letters as numbers. Bullinger provides the following information.

The enemies of God and His people as named in Scripture are generally multiples of thirteen.

Let us begin with the great enemy himself, always remembering that though we may give the English for the sake of clearness, the gematria always refers to the original Hebrew

or Greek:

- *Satan, in Hebrew = 364 (13x28)*
- *Satan, in Greek = 2197 (13x169)*
- *"That old serpent, even Satan" (o ofiV o arcaioV...kai o SatanaV) = 2756 (13x212)*
- *"Ha-Seraph" (Num 21:8) = 585 (13x45)*
- *Beelzebub (with art.) = 598 (13x46)*
- *Belial - 78 (13x6)*
- *Drakwn (Drakon), Dragon (Rev 12:9) = 975 (13x75)*
- *'OfiV (Ophis), Serpent = 780 (13x60)*
- *Murderer = 1820 (13x140)*
- *Tempter = 1053 (13x81)*
- *The Scape-goat = 585 (13x45)*
- *The Lion (Psa 91:13) = 338 (13x26)*
- *"As a Lion" (1 Peter 5:8) = 1885 (13x145)*
- *"The Power of the Enemy" (Luke 10:9) = 2509 (13x193)*
- *"Your adversary, the Devil, as a roaring lion" = 6032 (13x464)*
- *Fowler (Psa 91:3) = 416 (13x32)*
- *"Who is called the Devil and Satan" (o kaloumenoV diabolov kai o SatanaV) = 2197 (13x169)*
- *"Seven Devils" = 572 (13x44)*
- *"Because the Prince of this world is judged" (John 16:11) = 5577 (13x429)*
- *"When he speaketh a lie he speaketh of his own, for he is a liar" (John 8:44) = 7072 (13x544)*

[End Excerpt]

Bullinger concludes that **"Thirteen is the number of rebellion."** The American Revolution was an act of rebellion against the King of England. That thirteen British colonies were joined together in this rebellion imbues their union with the divine mark of rebellion. Rather than being the righteous act of a Christian people, as many champions of the religious right would have people to believe, the Revolution had Lucifer as its head, as its Masonic affiliations prove.

In further support of these conclusions, consider that Yahweh in His word has linked rebellion and witchcraft together as arising from the same spirit.

I Samuel 15:23

For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft...

KJV

It seems hardly possible that it was mere coincidence, or happenstance, that the design of the first flag of the new Masonic nation would bear elements directly linked to both rebellion and witchcraft. There was certainly a spiritual hand guiding in this matter, that being the great deceiver, the god of the lodge and the coven. If the three men named did indeed approach Betsy Ross to sew the first flag, one may be assured that these Freemasons had already settled on a design that gives secret testimony to the veneration of Lucifer.

It has previously been mentioned that the rites of Freemasonry are performed as ritual magic. We have seen that the incantation spoken at Masonic cornerstone laying ceremonies includes the repetition of the phrase “So Mote it Be.” These same words are spoken by witches and Satanists.



Every government building in Washington D.C. was begun with a Masonic cornerstone laying ceremony. The corn, oil and wine was poured out as an offering to Satan in his guise as Baal (meaning “lord”). Many government buildings are marked with commemorative markers such as the following.



If you read the inscribed words with intelligence, you will perceive that “the spirit of Freemasonry” is none other than Lucifer. It is only because Satan has poured forth a flood of lies and deceit that any could read the above statement and assume that “the spirit” spoken of refers to anything, or anyone, other than Satan.

Returning to the five pointed star used by the ancient Egyptians as a symbol of Sirius, we can learn some things about what this emblem meant to the Masonic founders of America. The Freemasons in their writings and symbols harken back to the mysteries of Egypt perhaps more than any other ancient people. To the Egyptians Sirius was an ill omen. The “Dog-Star” rose over the horizon and into visibility toward the end of July as “the dog days of Summer” were beginning. These were days of scorching heat.

Sirius is the brightest star in the sky. It is nearly twice as bright as Canopus, the second brightest star. Sirius is fitting as a symbol of Lucifer, who is the chief leader of those angels who rebelled against Yahweh, whom the Bible refers to as stars.

Isaiah 14:12-14

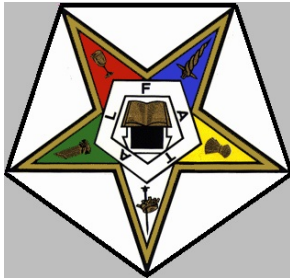
How you have fallen from heaven, O **star of the morning**, son of the dawn! You have been cut down to the earth, you who have weakened the nations! But you said in your heart, 'I will ascend to heaven; **I will raise my throne above the stars of God** (the holy

angels), and I will sit on the mount of assembly in the recesses of the north. I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will make myself like the Most High.”

Revelation 12:3-4

Then another sign appeared in heaven: and behold, **a great red dragon... And his tail swept away a third of the stars of heaven** and threw them to the earth.

William Schnoebelen, a former Satanist who converted to Christianity, wrote of this star in his book *Masonry, Beyond the Light*. Sirius was called “the Eastern Star,” and it is this star that is the focus of the Masonic women’s organization known as the Order of the Eastern Star.



Order of the Eastern Star

The Great Deceiver has continued to deceive women, even as he did with Eve in the garden. Many who have joined this organization have been told that it is a Christian society. The motto of the Order of the Eastern Star seems Biblical: *"We have seen his star in the east, and are come to worship him."*

The deceit in this is that the magi did not follow an eastern star. The Bible states that the magi were **from** the East.

Matthew 2:1-2

Now after Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judea in the days of Herod the king, **magi from the east arrived in Jerusalem**, saying, "Where is He who has been born King of the Jews? For **we saw His star in the east** and have come to worship Him."

NASU

It is evident from a careful reading of this passage that it was the magi who were in the east, and they saw the star of the King of the Jews while they were in the east. They had to travel West to arrive at Judea where the Messiah was born. They were therefore looking at a Western star. They could have done nothing else, for Judea lies on the Eastern edge of the Mediterranean Sea. The magi would have had to cross the Great Sea if they were following an Eastern Star. Schnoebelen shares the following:

The phrase "Eastern Star" has a specialized meaning in occultism. It refers to the star, Sirius, which is the most significant star in Satanism! It is sacred to the god, Set. Remember Set as the evil Egyptian god who killed Osiris? Set is probably the oldest form of Satan! The Eastern Star is the star of Set...

Though most women involved in the OES doubtlessly assume they are worshiping Jesus as they kneel around a huge satanic pentagram, it is obvious that the "his" actually refers to Set's star, not Jesus' star.

In Albert Pike's commentary on this degree, we find the usual duplicity found elsewhere in the Lodge. He explains:

"To find in the BLAZING STAR of five points an allusion to Divine Providence is fanciful; and to make it commemorative of the Star that is said to have guided the Magi, is to give it a meaning comparatively modern. Originally, it represented Sirius, or the Dog-star, the forerunner of the inundation of the Nile..."

Pike readily casts aside the bland lie of the degree and confirms that the blazing star is neither Divine Providence, nor is it Jesus' "star in the east." It is an Egyptian idol, the symbol of Sirius!...

Set (Lucifer) is the acknowledged god of Masonry. Thus, what does it mean for a Christian woman to be adopted into the Star? She is submitting herself to the spiritual authority of Lucifer.

She may not know it, but in bowing before the altar of the Star, the inverted pentagram of Baphomet, she has surrendered herself (however innocently) to the gods of Masonry. That WILL give Satan an entry point into her life, no matter how devout a Christian she may be.

[Source: *Masonry, Beyond the Light*, William Schnoebelen]



Baphomet

Satan is such a master of deception that he is able to persuade Christian and non-Christian women to gather around a profane symbol representing himself, thinking it is somehow related to the birth of the Son of God. Has he not done the same thing by inducing the church to celebrate Easter, which even bears the name of the pagan goddess of fertility, also known as Astarte and Ashtoreth in the Bible? Easter eggs and bunny rabbits, flowers, grass, and other associated symbols have much to do with fertility rites dating back to Babylon. They have nothing to do with Passover, which is when the Son of God was crucified.

If Christians can embrace the profane Easter ham, a meat Yahweh declared unclean to the Jews, without questioning how it is related to the pure and spotless Lamb of God, is it so hard to believe that the American flag is designed as a symbol of rebellion and witchcraft

and neither the world nor the church has taken note of the fact?

This reveals the profound power wielded by the fallen cherubim who deceives the nations. Satan rules by deception. He immerses the world in a flood of lies and the world drinks it up.

The Synagogue of Satan

Revelation 2:9

“I know your tribulation and your poverty (but you are rich), and the blasphemy by those who say they are Jews and are not, but are a ***synagogue of Satan.***”



Masonic Lodge Initiation, 1780

The reader of this series would arrive at a wrong conclusion if in reading these pages he/she believed that the great number of men involved in the American Revolution and the founding of America’s form of government were ***knowingly*** serving Satan. To arrive at such a conclusion is to miss the main point of these writings which is that the world is being flooded with deception whose source is Satan.

I have little doubt that the majority of men, even that considerable number who were Freemasons, were ignorant of the diabolical foundations of the lodge and of the nation they were engaged in establishing. Satan accomplishes most of his work among mankind through deception. Many of his most effectual servants are deceived. Indeed, Yahshua said that the day would come when men would kill the disciples of Christ and think they were doing God a favor.

John 16:2

“They will make you outcasts from the synagogue, but an hour is coming for everyone who kills you to think that he is offering service to God.”

This is the great cunning of Satan. He is able to persuade men that down is up, that dark is light, and that wrong is right. There have been multitudes of men who have been members of Masonic lodges who were convinced that, if Freemasonry was not actually a Christian organization, it was at least not antagonistic to Christianity in any way. After all, there is a Bible open in every lodge, and there are many references to Bible passages interspersed in the rites and teachings of the lodge.

Satan has no aversion to citing Scriptures. He knows them well. When he tempted the Son of God in the wilderness, he did so by quoting Scriptures to Him while always seeking to

lead Yahshua away from the will of God. What Satan failed to do with Christ, he has achieved in the lives of many who are less wise, and who are not as committed to obedience to Yahweh.

What I have been seeking to communicate through this series is that Satan is occupied with forming false realities in men's minds. He would persuade men that they are laboring to build a new Jerusalem when they are in fact constructing Babylon. This was recently observed in London during the 2012 Olympics. The logo for the XXX Olympiad subtly spelled out the name Zion with the name London superimposed upon it.



Olympics Logo



Symbols Rearranged

The inner city of London has images of dragons throughout, yet in its center is a Temple and Temple district. Only the naive would conclude that this temple is Christian. It is traceable back to the Knight's Templar, the precursors of Freemasonry.

In a previous post I shared images from a Masonic Bible wherein it was stated with great authority that accurate images of the Temple of Solomon and Jerusalem were being portrayed in its pages. The images were actually Babylonian, including a Ziggurat similar to the Tower of Babel, and images of a winged bull that historically relate back to Nimrod and other Babylonian rulers.

What is revealed in these deceits is that Satan has no shame. It is his nature to lie and deceive. He has enlisted myriads of men and women in his rebellion against Yahweh, and they too practice lying and deception with great brazenness. This does not discount the fact that those telling falsehoods are themselves deceived about a great many things. Satan's kingdom is so filled with darkness, where every truth is perverted, that his own servants can never be assured that their eyes are seeing things aright.

In this series I have been exposing the methodology by which Satan operates by focusing upon the false history foisted upon the undiscerning regarding the founding of America as a nation. I have been seeking to expose the fact that Christians are as deceived by Satan's lies as all other men and women. Certainly the things I have been sharing about the true founding of America as a nation are not commonly known or embraced by the disciples of

Christ today.

Tragically, Satan has enlisted Christians as some of the chief promoters of his lies. There have been a great many books published, and sermons preached, that are promoting the idea that America has a divine form of government, and that it is a Christian nation. The images of America's founding father's are whitewashed to make them appear saintly. When great effort is set forth with the aim to promote a righteous and holy image of men who were not Christians, but who were members of Luciferian organizations such as Freemasonry, then the prudent disciple should be wary.



George Washington and the Cherry Tree

Every boy and girl in American public school has heard the story of little George Washington and the cherry tree. It is said that George received a new axe, and wanting to try it out as young boys will, he chopped down one of his father's prize cherry trees. When his father discovered his tree had been chopped down, we are told that little George, knowing well that he would be punished, did not hide his transgression, but said, "Father, I cannot tell a lie. I chopped down the cherry tree." This story was a fable devised by a minister who wrote two biographical works on the life of George Washington not long after the first President had died.

*[The story] was invented by a parson named Mason Locke Weems in a biography of Washington published directly after his death. Saturated with tales of Washington's selflessness and honesty, "A History of the Life and Death, Virtues and Exploits, of General George Washington" (1800) and "The Life of George Washington, with Curious Anecdotes Laudable to Himself and Exemplary to his Countrymen" (1806) supplied the American people with flattering (and often rhyming) renditions of the events that shaped their hero. **Weems imagined everything** from Washington's childhood transgression and repentance to his apotheosis when "at the sight of him, even those blessed spirits seem to feel new raptures."*

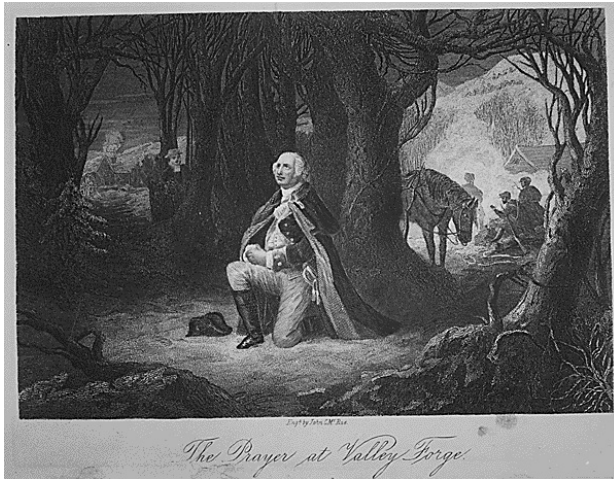
[Source: <http://xroads.virginia.edu/~cap/gw/gwmoral.html>]

This minister created fictitious tales to magnify the character of the nation's first President and America's top military leader of the Revolutionary War. It reveals something about the spirit behind such works when the men writing these stories resort to fabricating a false history. Lying is not a practice encouraged by Christ, but it is very much promoted by Satan.

It was this same minister who concocted the story of George Washington kneeling in the snow to pray to God while his army was camped at Valley Forge.

One of his best known stories of Washington's piety comes from Weems' account of Washington praying at Valley Forge. Weems tells of a man named Isaac Potts who silently witnesses an unsuspecting Washington, kneeling humbly in the snow, praying for God's blessing of his troops. Although the story was questioned as early as the 1850s, it became emblazoned on the American memory by a painting by Henry Brueckner in the 1860s.

[Source: <http://xroads.virginia.edu/~cap/gw/gwmoral.html>]



George Washington - Prayer at Valley Forge

George Washington was not the saint Weems portrayed him to be. Weems biographies were seeking to counteract less favorable portrayals of Washington that appeared at the time. I suspect that Weems made no mention of Washington building the largest whiskey distillery in America following his retirement from office.



Washington's Whiskey Distillery

Rather than manifesting the selflessness Weems describes, Washington had purely pecuniary motives. Writing to James Anderson, Washington's plantation manager, he stated the following:

Distillery is a business I am entirely unacquainted with; but from your knowledge of it and from the confidence you have in the profit to be derived from the establishment, I am disposed to enter upon one.... (George Washington, June 1797)

Washington did not seek merely a little profit, for his whiskey business produced 11,000 gallons of this highly intoxicating brew a year. This hardly seems like a saintly venture. Slaves were also utilized in this venture. George Washington inherited ten slaves from his father when he was eleven years old. At the end of his life there were more than 300 slaves residing at his plantation known as Mount Vernon.

George Washington also lacked the compassion of Christ. As President he gave the following instructions to military officers regarding the effort to wrest lands away from the native American Indians.

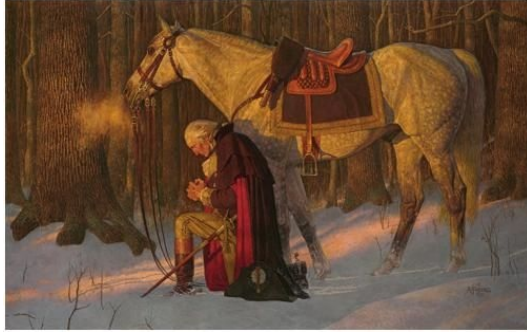
Orders of George Washington to General John Sullivan, at Head-Quarters May 31, 1779

“The Expedition you are appointed to command is to be directed against the hostile tribes of the Six Nations of Indians, with their associates and adherents. The immediate objects are the total destruction and devastation of their settlements, and the capture of as many prisoners of every age and sex as possible. It will be essential to ruin their crops now in the ground and prevent their planting more.

I would recommend, that some post in the center of the Indian Country, should be occupied with all expedition, with a sufficient quantity of provisions whence parties should be detached to lay waste all the settlements around, with instructions to do it in the most effectual manner, that the country may not be merely overrun, but destroyed.

But you will not by any means listen to any overture of peace before the total ruinment of their settlements is effected. Our future security will be in their inability to injure us and in the terror with which the severity of the chastisement they receive will inspire them.”
[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sullivan_Expedition]

In 1783, Washington's anti-Indian sentiments were apparent in his comparisons of Indians with wolves: "Both being beast of prey, tho' they differ in shape," he said. George Washington's policies of extermination were realized in his troops behaviors following a defeat. Troops would skin the bodies of Iroquois "from the hips downward to make boot tops or leggings." Indians who survived the attacks later re-named the nation's first president as "Town Destroyer." Approximately 28 of 30 Seneca towns had been destroyed within a five year period. (Stannard, David E. AMERICAN HOLOCAUST. New York: Oxford University Press, 1992. pp. 118-121.)



It is far more romantic, and conducive to fostering a fervent national patriotism, to paint a picture of Washington kneeling in the snow as if in humble prayer to God than it is to show him in relation to native America towns razed to the ground, the crops destroyed, and the women and children enslaved, or to describe him as the largest seller of hard liquor in America, or to draw a picture of his home at Mount Vernon with the more than three hundred slaves who were his personal property. Yet the latter descriptions are true, and the image of him kneeling in the snow is false.

Americans, and especially Christians in America, are quick to swallow lies and embrace falsehoods about the founding fathers for they are predisposed to believe that America is a godly nation founded by godly men. This assumption makes the Christian's participation in the materialistic, and hedonistic spirit of the nation seem acceptable.

After a recent post a sister in Christ sent me a link to an interview between Glenn Beck and David Barton. David Barton is founder of Wall Builders Ministries. He is a staunch advocate of America as a historically Christian nation.



Glenn Beck and David Barton

Note the image of three of the founding fathers of America behind David Barton. These are Jefferson (I believe), Washington and Franklin. Beneath their portraits are the words "Faith," "Hope," and "Charity." One could hardly imagine a more glowing endorsement of these men as scions of righteousness than to make them the embodiment of the three greatest Christian virtues. Following is the video that I was asked to view and comment on.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uqRuY9nqrzo>

I shared the following after viewing the video.

Thank you for writing and asking your excellent questions. I can imagine that you might be confused at the contradictory claims you are hearing. I trust that you are enough aware of the control of the major media networks (including radio and Fox Network) by those who are working toward a Satanic New World Order that you would be very cautious about anything you hear on Glenn Beck's show. Glenn Beck is NOT the champion of freedom that his persona portrays. The powers that control the media would not allow this man to be broadcast on 400 radio stations (and FOX network) if he were not helping their cause. Furthermore, Glenn Beck is a Mormon, and the Mormon church was birthed out of Freemasonry. If you are not familiar with the history of Mormonism, you might search on the words "Mormons and Freemasons" or "Mormon Lodges." I have a presentation on Freemasonry that includes information and images revealing the link between Freemasonry and Mormonism. The information on the Mormon church is about 2/3s of the way into the presentation.

Perhaps you have heard some talk about Mitt Romney being a Mormon and wearing his Temple Garments under his clothes. I suspect that Glenn Beck does the same. The Temple Garments are underwear that bear markings derived from Freemasonry. They have on them images of the Masonic compass and the square. There are images of this in my presentation.

Would you not consider it a significant thing if you were so devoted to your belief system that you would wear special undergarments at all times? This is not some casual belief system practiced by Mormons. The Temple rites of the Mormon church are very similar to the rites found in Freemasonry for one flows out of the other.

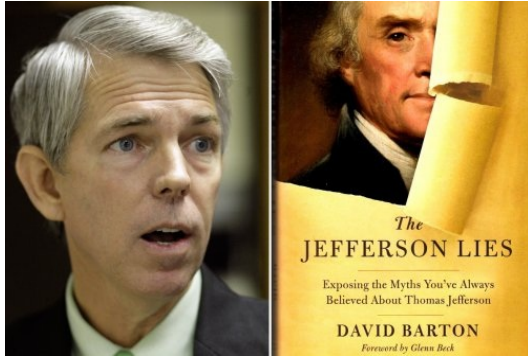
What you should keep in mind is that in watching, or listening, to a Glenn Beck program that is downplaying the parts of Freemasonry that would be offensive to Christians, you are receiving information from someone who is NOT an unbiased source. Glenn Beck, due to his association with the Mormon church is effectually a Freemason himself. It is in his interest to make not only Freemasonry, but the Mormon religion, appear to be non-threatening to a great many Americans who come from an evangelical Christian background.

As far as David Barton is concerned, any man who states that in George Washington's day Freemasonry had no oaths, secret allegiances, or special rights is either grossly deceived, or a liar. If you do a little research on David Barton you will find that there are many among the conservative Christian circles who have been catching David Barton in some very stark and brazen lies. Barton has been re-writing American history to make it appear that the founding father's were all orthodox Christian believers who were true disciples of Jesus Christ. Nothing could be further from the truth.

A good place for you to start in checking out the reputation of David Barton is by reading the following book. You can get it on Amazon in Kindle Format for only \$4.99. You do not need a Kindle E-book reader to view it. You can read any Kindle book online at Amazon's cloud service, or on your computer using the Kindle for PC software that is free.

Getting Jefferson Right: Fact Checking Claims about Our Third President
<http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/Boo7ZUDUAU/>

If you will click on the link above and read the full description of this book, you will find that it is focused on refuting the false claims of David Barton that are found in his own book titled *The Jefferson Lies*.



David Barton and *The Jefferson Lies*

If a book were ever named appropriately, this book is. It is filled with David Barton's lies about Thomas Jefferson. Barton has sought to make Jefferson appear as a mainstream Christian who held orthodox views on Christianity while fully supporting the Christian church. Such a position is so easily refuted by existing evidence, much of it being Jefferson's own words, that the publisher has recently decided to cease printing Barton's book due to the outcry arising from those who have clearly demonstrated the abundance of factual error contained in its pages. For a publisher to pull a book like this indicates that they realize that Barton's claims are untenable and the deception being practiced reflects negatively on the publisher.

Please see the article on the Wall Street Journal website to read about this book being withdrawn.

<http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10000872396390443404004577581423889936052.html>

So basically, you are viewing information from a lying "Christian" who is seeking to re-write American history, and a Mormon broadcaster whose affiliations with Freemasonry would render him an unreliable source.

There is a reason that this disinformation is out there. Satan desires to keep people deceived as long as he can. This is why YOU need to be extremely cautious in testing every claim you hear in this hour. We live in a time of great deception and those Christians who fail to perform due diligence in fact checking what is being presented to them will be swept away by the adversary.

Revelation 12:15

And the serpent poured water like a river out of his mouth after the woman, so that he might cause her to be swept away with the flood.

I will share one final thought on this subject. Not only has David Barton appeared on Glenn Beck's shows and been endorsed by Beck as being the most important man in America right now due to his messages, but Beck has written the introduction to one of Barton's books. The Bible states:

II Corinthians 6:14-18

Do not be unequally yoked together with unbelievers. For what fellowship has righteousness with lawlessness? And what communion has light with darkness? And what accord has Christ with Belial? Or what part has a believer with an unbeliever? And what agreement has the temple of God with idols? For you are the temple of the living God. As God has said: "I will dwell in them and walk among them. I will be their God, and they shall be My people." Therefore "Come out from among them and be separate, says the Lord. Do not touch what is unclean, and I will receive you." I will be a Father to you, and you shall be My sons and daughters, says the Lord Almighty."

If David Barton is truly a born again Christian then he has transgressed the commandment of the Lord by yoking himself to a person who serves Belial. Freemasonry and the Mormon church are both Luciferian. The doctrines of the Mormon church are detestable. The Mormon church teaches that Yahweh is a procreating God, (having sex and giving birth to men who will become individual gods of their own planets). It claims that Christ and Satan are brothers. It presents another path to divinity other than through Christ, mirroring the Masonic belief of men becoming gods through bettering themselves, and being trained in esoteric knowledge. If you are not familiar with this concept of Freemasonry, do a search on "The apotheosis of Washington." The Mormon doctrines are basically the same as this Masonic teaching and it is all Luciferian.

That Barton is joining himself to Glenn Beck who is a promoter of the false religion of Mormonism tells me that he has no spiritual discernment and I would certainly question the value of any of his claims.

I do not want to spend much more time on the individual lives of the men who were counted as founding fathers of America, but I would be remiss to not share somewhat about one of the foremost among them, Benjamin Franklin.

Benjamin Franklin was a member of a number of Masonic lodges. Franklin was a member of St. John's Lodge of Philadelphia; Lodge at Tun Tavern, Philadelphia, PA; WM, Loge Les Neuf Sœurs (Lodge of the Nine Sisters), Paris - Becoming Worshipful Master of this French Lodge; and was at one time Grand Master of Freemasonry for the state of Pennsylvania.

There are a number of quotations that are ascribed to Franklin where he spoke in defense of Christianity. Some have made much of these statements to paint Franklin as a staunch Christian and defender of the faith. Franklin's views on religion, however, were those of a pragmatist. Franklin was not a Christian himself. This is evidenced in a statement he made shortly before his death.

As to Jesus of Nazareth, my opinion of whom you particularly desire, I think the system

of Morals and his Religion, as he left them to us, the best the World ever saw or is likely to see; but I apprehend it has received various corrupt changes, and I have, with most of the present Dissenters in England, some doubts as to his divinity; though it is a question I do not dogmatize upon, having never studied it, and think it needless to busy myself with it, when I expect soon an opportunity of knowing the Truth with less trouble. I see no harm, however, in its being believed, if that belief has the good consequence, as probably it has, of making his doctrines more respected and better observed; especially as I do not perceive that the Supreme takes it amiss, by distinguishing the unbelievers in His government of the world with any particular marks of His displeasure.

I shall only add, respecting myself, that, having experienced the goodness of that Being in conducting me prosperously through a long life, I have no doubt of its continuance in the next, without the smallest conceit of meriting it... I confide that you will not expose me to criticism and censure by publishing any part of this communication to you. I have ever let others enjoy their religious sentiments, without reflecting on them for those that appeared to me unsupportable and even absurd. All sects here, and we have a great variety, have experienced my good will in assisting them with subscriptions for building their new places of worship; and, as I never opposed any of their doctrines, I hope to go out of the world in peace with them all.

[Benjamin Franklin, letter to Ezra Stiles, President of Yale]

With these words, Franklin conceded that he had no particular belief in Jesus, other than believing His system of moral teachings to be excellent. Franklin did not believe in the deity of Christ, the virgin birth, His atoning death, and resurrection. Franklin's motto was "Live, and let live." Whatever anyone wanted to believe was fine with him.

Franklin declared in a letter to Thomas Paine that he believed that the general population needed religious belief to constrain them from unbridled evil. Although Franklin did not see the need within himself to be restrained by religious belief, he counseled Paine to not be so outspoken in his attacks on Christianity.

Think how great a portion of mankind consists of weak and ignorant men and women and of inexperienced, inconsiderate youth of both sexes who have need of the motives of religion to restrain them from vice, to support their virtue I would advise you, therefore, not to attempt unchaining the tiger, but to burn this piece before it is seen by any other person If men are so wicked with religion, what would they be without it?

[Benjamin Franklin's advice upon reading Paine's *Age of Reason*]

It is hard to imagine a man among the founding fathers of America who actually needed the restraints of religion more than Benjamin Franklin. At the age of twenty Franklin devised a list of thirteen virtues that he believed a man should endeavor to cultivate.

Thirteen Virtues

1. *"Temperance. Eat not to dullness; drink not to elevation."*
2. *"Silence. Speak not but what may benefit others or yourself; avoid trifling conversation."*

3. *"Order. Let all your things have their places; let each part of your business have its time."*
4. *"Resolution. Resolve to perform what you ought; perform without fail what you resolve."*
5. *"Frugality. Make no expense but to do good to others or yourself; i.e., waste nothing."*
6. *"Industry. Lose no time; be always employ'd in something useful; cut off all unnecessary actions."*
7. *"Sincerity. Use no hurtful deceit; think innocently and justly, and, if you speak, speak accordingly."*
8. *"Justice. Wrong none by doing injuries, or omitting the benefits that are your duty."*
9. *"Moderation. Avoid extremes; forbear resenting injuries so much as you think they deserve."*
10. *"Cleanliness. Tolerate no uncleanness in body, cloaths, or habitation."*
11. *"Tranquility. Be not disturbed at trifles, or at accidents common or unavoidable."*
12. *"Chastity. Rarely use venery but for health or offspring, never to dullness, weakness, or the injury of your own or another's peace or reputation."*
13. *"Humility. Imitate Jesus and Socrates."*

Franklin did not try to work on them all at once. Instead, he would work on one and only one each week "leaving all others to their ordinary chance."

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Benjamin_Franklin#Thirteen_Virtues]

Franklin's rather flippant statement that he would only work on one virtue each week, while neglecting the others, reveals his absence of regard for the holiness and justice of God. At the age of 24 Franklin publicly acknowledged an illegitimate son named William. Franklin was renowned for his lack of sexual scruples when residing in France as Ambassador for America during the war, but perhaps the most disturbing evidence of an embrace of sexual profligacy was his membership in the Hellfire Club in England in the years preceding the revolution.



Hellfire Club Entrance

The Hellfire Club for a time met in caves dug deep in a hill. Their chambers lay some 200 feet under a church which was atop the hill. The innermost chamber was called “the Inner temple.” This seems to be a form of religious mockery. The man responsible for digging the caves and overseeing the activities of the Hellfire Club was Sir Francis Dashwood who had a known hatred for religion, especially that of the Roman Catholic Church. The members were all from the upper class aristocracy. When Franklin was in England he joined in the activities of this club. A website on this organization reveals the following about the evil works engaged in there.

At the entrance, there was a statue of Venus, stooping to pull a thorn out of her foot. There is also an inscription from Virgil:

*Hic locus est, partes ubi se via findit in ambas;
Hac iter Elyzium nobis; at laeva malorum
Exercet poenas, et ad impia Tartara mittit.*

“Here is the place where the way divided into two; this on the right is our route to Heaven, but the left-hand path exacts punishment from the wicked, and sends them to pitiless Hell.”

They were, after all, the Hellfire club.

Most prominent is a statue of Priapus. In myth, Priapus was the son of Pan and Venus, and was born with constant erection. The phallus of the statue was tipped with a flame, underlining the “fire” aspect of the club. And if anyone was left in any doubt, there was another inscription:

*PENI TENTO
non
PENITENTI*

“A tense penis, not penitence,” suggesting the club is not a Christian penitent movement... but a sex club. That sex was on the agenda, is no longer in any doubt. Next to the chapel in Medmenham were some cells which, according to Horace Walpole, were fitted with cots and the “brothers take their women there.” “Among the amusement,” John Wilkes said, “they had sometimes a mock celebration of the more ridiculous rites of the foreign religious orders, of the Church of Rome, of the Franciscans in particular...”

Dashwood had a daughter, Rachel Fanny Antonina, who after her father’s death got a reputation as being a “magnificent witch.” She studied the occult books her father had left her...

It is clear that the Club practiced sexual activity, but perhaps there was also a magical dimension to it. This may have been why the caves were later believed to be “evil.”

[Source: <http://www.philipcoppens.com/hellfire.html>]

This debauched and profane club hosted orgies, engaged in drunkenness, and very likely

held occult rituals and practiced witchcraft. It was reported that for sexual entertainment prostitutes were brought in and dressed up as nuns. The men arrayed themselves in the garb of Franciscan monks, or priests while engaging in their sexual pleasures. The Hellfire Club took as their theme the words "Do What Thou Wilt." Aleister Crowley, acclaimed by many to be the foremost occultist of modern times, and described as the wickedest man to ever live, took this phrase as his life motto.

Far from being a group of devout Christian men, the founding fathers of the American nation were deeply flawed individuals. It is not surprising that Satan would enlist such men in forming that Luciferian government that would have such a profound influence over the world during the next centuries.

When one reads about the true lives and beliefs of these men, one can see that with consummate cunning Satan has darkened the understanding of the church whose ministers continue to promote such ones as paragons of virtue and to associate their names with the chief of all Christian virtues.

As Above, So Below



Washington Monument and Reflecting Pool

Matthew 6:9-10

After this manner therefore pray ye: Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name.
Thy kingdom come. ***Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven.***
KJV

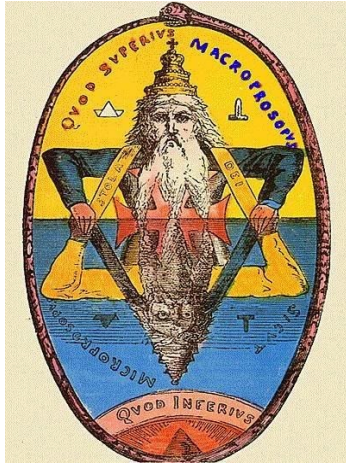
Satan is an usurper. He seeks to claim for himself that role which belongs to Yahweh. We read of Satan's first attempt at usurpation in the following passage from the prophet Isaiah.

Isaiah 14:13-14

You said in your heart, 'I will ascend to heaven; I will raise my throne above the stars of God, and I will sit on the mount of assembly in the recesses of the north. I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will make myself like the Most High.'

In the words from the Lord's prayer that are cited at the top of this post we see Yahshua, the Son of God, expressing the proper attitude for all who acknowledge Yahweh as the Creator and God of the universe. Christ taught His disciples to pray that the will of their heavenly Father would be done on the earth (or in the earth of our flesh) in the same way as it is accomplished by the holy angels in the heavens.

In imitation of Yahshua, Satan has taught his disciples a similar phrase. This phrase is "*As above, so below.*" This very common occult expression means many things to different people. Some relate it to the testimony of the stars above being reflected in the events on the earth. Some suggest that it means that god is like man, and man is like god. (Who they identify as god varies. Certainly some are identifying Satan/Lucifer as god.) In this writing I would also postulate that these words are an expression of Satan's desire to establish his rule upon the earth as a reflection of his present rule among the fallen angels in the heavens.



Great Seal of Solomon

Eliphas Levi, born Alphonse Louis Constant, has had a great influence upon modern occult practice. He was a magician and writer of occult books. The image above that is referred to as the Great Seal of Solomon is attributed to Eliphas Levi. It can be understood as a symbolic illustration of the phrase "As above, so below." We further see this expression given physical embodiment in the drawing of Baphomet.



Baphomet

You can see the name Eliphas Levi written at the bottom of this image which was published in his book *Dogma and Ritual of High Magic* in 1855. It is interesting to note that when the Knight's Templars were arrested, their properties confiscated, and many of them burnt at the stake in the 1300s, one of the charges brought against them by King Philip IV of France was that the Knights Templars worshiped an idol named Baphomet. This name was traceable back to Mahomet, or Mohammed. You may note the double image of the crescent moon in the drawing of Baphomet above. Mohammed was the prophet of Allah, who was known as a lunar deity. The crescent moon figures prominently in Islam.

Baphomet has become associated with Satan, and no doubt Satan is the originator of all idols and false gods. Even the Bible associates goats with evil. Christ spoke a message

regarding the day of judgment where the sheep were being separated from the goats. To the goats He will say:

Matthew 25:41

“Depart from Me, accursed ones, into the aionian fire which has been prepared for the devil and his angels...”

In the image of Baphomet we see the right hand pointing up, and the left hand pointing down, once again bringing to mind the expression “*As above, so below.*” What I would bring out in relation to this present study is that Satan is called the Prince of the Power of the Air in the Bible.

Ephesians 2:1-2

And you were dead in your trespasses and sins, in which you formerly walked according to the course of this world, according to the prince of the power of the air, of the spirit that is now working in the sons of disobedience.

Satan has a spiritual kingdom of which he is the head. It is this kingdom Christ refers to in the following Scripture.

Luke 11:15-18

But some of them said, "He casts out demons by Beelzebul, the ruler of the demons..." But He knew their thoughts and said to them, "Any kingdom divided against itself is laid waste; and a house divided against itself falls. If Satan also is divided against himself, how will his kingdom stand? For you say that I cast out demons by Beelzebul."

The Jews called Satan (Beelzebul) “the ruler of the demons.” Yet Satan has greater aspirations than to rule over demons. He seeks to rule over all mankind. That rule that he has in the heavenly realms he wishes to see brought to fulness as all mankind bows before him in open worship. Satan sought to accomplish this end by inducing the Son of God in the flesh to bow before him in worship.

Matthew 4:8-9

Again, the devil took Him to a very high mountain and showed Him all the kingdoms of the world and their glory; and he said to Him, "All these things I will give You, if You fall down and worship me."

Having failed in tempting Yahshua to worship him, Satan has not given up his quest. He is ever working toward the goal of getting all men to worship him. The book of Revelations reveals that he will achieve this goal among the mass of humanity at the end of the age.

Revelation 13:3-4

And ***the whole earth*** was amazed and followed after the beast; they ***worshiped the dragon*** because he gave his authority to the beast...

Even as the demons worship Satan, and even as 1/3rd of the angels followed Satan in rebelling against Yawheh, so too does Satan seek to induce all mankind to follow and

worship him. *“As above, so below.”*

It was shown earlier that the capital city of America is laid out with many occult symbols. We observed the Star of Mendes, another image of Satan as the goat headed god of this world, laid out in the streets of Washington, D.C.. The chin of the goat, representing the spirit of Satan, rests right upon the White House. If one were to overlay the image of Baphomet shown above onto the street grid of Washington, D.C., with the chin resting on the White House, they would find that the flame atop the torch would rest directly upon the House of the Temple, the headquarters of Freemasonry in North America. This Masonic building is precisely 13 blocks from the White House.

In 1832, the 100th anniversary of the birth of George Washington, Horatio Greenough was commissioned by the Congress to create a statue of Washington to be placed in the Capitol Rotunda. The marble statue attracted controversy as soon as it was unveiled in 1841. Greenough had modeled the body of Washington after the Roman god Zeus. He was bare chested, wearing a toga, and many thought it was indecent to display an image of Washington in this immodest condition.



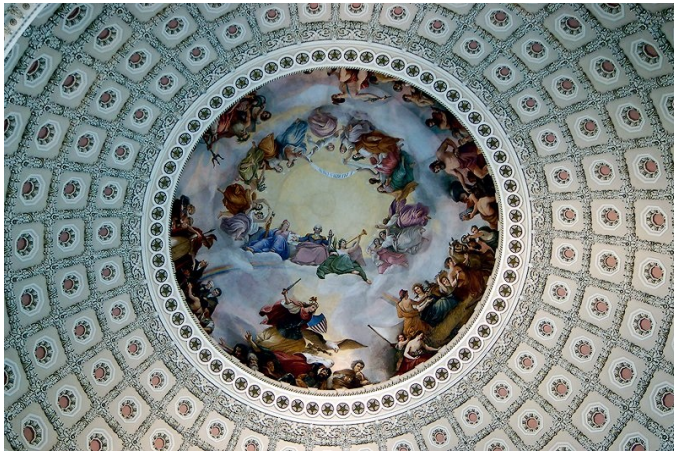
George Washington Statue

What is striking is that Washington is posed similarly to Eliphas Levi's drawing of Baphomet.



Baphomet/Washington

The statue was eventually removed from the Rotunda due to public outcry. It now sits in the Smithsonian Museum. One gets a sense of the meaning of Washington's hand gestures as they consider where his statue was designed to be placed, and what was directly overhead in the Rotunda.



Apotheosis of Washington

This painting on the inside of the Capitol Dome is called *The Apotheosis of Washington*. It shows George Washington ascending into the heavens to take his place alongside the gods of Rome. The word apotheosis means "elevation to a divine status." This painting portrays one of the foremost teachings of Freemasonry. It is taught that as a man advances through the various degrees of Freemasonry that he is ascending toward godhood. The Freemasons often employ an image of a ladder ascending into heaven as a symbol of man's progress toward deification.



Masonic Ladder

As a man advances in the esoteric knowledge of Freemasonry, being trained in the Luciferian doctrines, he is ever striving toward a state of enlightenment. He is told that he can be a light upon the earth, having the key of wisdom, the secret to ascending to godhood. (Note the key hanging from the ladder in the image above.)

The message portrayed in the Rotunda Dome is that George Washington, as the first president of the new Masonic nation, himself being a lifelong Freemason, had attained to a state of godhood. If you look closely at the image of Washington in this painting, you can see that his pose mirrors that of the statue that was placed underneath.



George Washington - As Above, So Below

Note also the stars in the painting to the far left and right in the image above. Once again Satan is mimicking the promises of Yahweh.

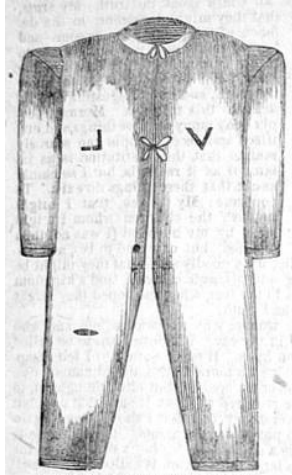
Daniel 12:3

“Those who have insight will shine brightly like the brightness of the expanse of heaven, and those who lead the many to righteousness, like the stars forever and ever.”

Satan, the great deceiver, promises that he holds the key to mankind’s ascension to godhood. He pretends to have the secret knowledge whereby man might ascend to the heavens and rule as gods. He would invite men to devote themselves to the study of his Luciferian doctrines, and obedience to his rule.

It is not by coincidence that Mormon belief includes this same teaching. Mormons are

taught that they can become gods of their own planets. They are exhorted to devote themselves to the Mormon church. To become a member of the Temple. To pass through various initiation rites. To adopt certain symbols that are plainly Masonic in origin, such as the Temple garments that faithful Mormons must wear under their clothes at all times.



1882 drawing of Joseph Smith's original Mormon garments.

The angled shapes on either breast of the garment signify the square and compass of Freemasonry. As the Republican Party has set forth Mitt Romney as their candidate for President of the United States, we see that things have not changed much at all since George Washington entered office in 1789.

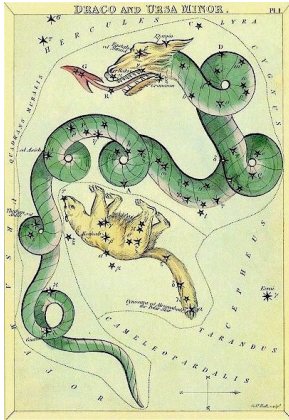


In many ways, Washington, D.C. is a Luciferian message board. It is declaring on earth what Satan is seeking to bring about. He would set his throne beside the throne of God and be worshiped by angels and men. The layout of the city gives testimony to the fact that Satan is the one who rules over the affairs of men. His chin is resting upon the White House, the building where the most powerful political figure in the world is seated and conducts the affairs of this nation, and many others.

In the various reflecting pools throughout this nation we see an expression of the Luciferian motto "As above, so below." The image at the very top of this post shows the Washington Monument mirrored in the reflecting pool. These things were built with great thought and purpose. They are showpieces to Masonic/Luciferian doctrine. Once again we have the

promise of Satan that men can become as gods if they will seek after the wisdom he can give to them. In the image in the water we also see reflected Satan's heavenly kingdom. Satan has been working steadily toward that day when his kingdom will include the worship and fealty of all mankind. All the nations will worship the dragon.

This testimony was expressed by numerous means as the nation was being formed. You will recall in a numerous post that at the Masonic cornerstone laying ceremonies and other key events in the history of America, the Dragon's Head, a node of the moon, was prominently featured astrologically. In the heavens we also find the constellation Draco, the Dragon. This constellation represents Satan, the adversary of the people of God.



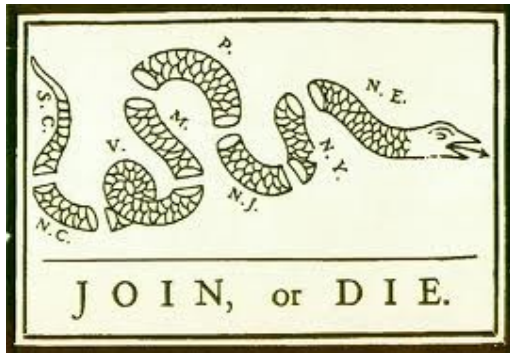
Constellation Draco

This is actually a poor depiction, for as I have shared in other writings, Ursa Minor, also known as the Little Bear, was in ancient times known as the Lesser Sheepfold. Ursa Major, was similarly referenced as the Greater Sheepfold. These two constellations represent the people of God, Israel and the Church. Note the proximity of the Dragon to those stars representing the people of God.

This image of Draco, as is true of most depictions of this constellation, looks more like a serpent than a dragon. Dragons are actually nothing more than winged, flying serpents. In the Garden of Eden we read of the serpent's encounter with Eve. He is figured as being in the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, tempting her to eat. When Yahweh pronounces judgment on the serpent, we are told that the serpent is cursed from that day forward to go forth on its belly, eating the dust of the earth.

What we learn from this is that the serpent did not previously go forth on its belly. This was its condition AFTER Yahweh judged the serpent. How then did it travel before it was cursed? I see only one appropriate answer. The serpent was winged, and it flew. Satan is called both "the dragon," and "the serpent of old" (Revelation 12:9, 20:2). In one form he is a serpent, and in the other he is a flying serpent.

Unknown to many people, the first emblem of America as a nation was not an eagle, it was a serpent. The very first political cartoon published in a newspaper in America is attributed to Benjamin Franklin.



This cartoon, published in 1754 during the French and Indian War, gained great popularity among those colonialists who desired their own identity separate from England. Images have a powerful way of uniting people together. In 1774, Freemason Paul Revere used this image in his publications, and in 1775 Benjamin Franklin wrote an article in which he suggested that the serpent was a fitting symbol of the American "spirit." Yes, indeed!

"I recollected that her eye excelled in brightness, that of any other animal, and that she has no eye-lids—She may therefore be esteemed an emblem of vigilance.—She never begins an attack, nor, when once engaged, ever surrenders: She is therefore an emblem of magnanimity and true courage.—As if anxious to prevent all pretensions of quarreling with her, the weapons with which nature has furnished her, she conceals in the roof of her mouth, so that, to those who are unacquainted with her, she appears to be a most defenseless animal; and even when those weapons are shewn and extended for her defense, they appear weak and contemptible; but their wounds however small, are decisive and fatal:—Conscious of this, she never wounds till she has generously given notice, even to her enemy, and cautioned him against the danger of stepping on her.—Was I wrong, Sir, in thinking this a strong picture of the temper and conduct of America?"

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gadsden_flag]

Does it not seem fitting that the man who was a member of the Hellfire Club should choose a serpent as the emblem of America, and that Paul Revere who frequented the Green Dragon Tavern in Boston, the headquarters of the American Revolution, should also adopt this symbol? We need not guess who is the ultimate author of both the Hellfire Club and Freemasonry. It is none other than the dragon and serpent of old.

When the United States formed a navy in 1775 to intercept British ships, the first flag flown from the fleet was known as the Gadsden Flag, named after Christopher Gadsden, a member of the Continental Congress from South Carolina. The flag featured a yellow background with a coiled rattlesnake in the center. On the serpent's tail were thirteen rattles.



Gadsden Flag

This flag was soon afterwards modified and became one of the first official flags of America, before the stars and stripes. In the following form it was, and still is, called the First Navy Jack.



This flag continues to be flown from the oldest ship in the United States Navy. At the time of this writing, it is being flown from the aircraft carrier USS Enterprise.

What I would point out in all of this is that there is a very discernible link between the “influences of the heavens,” as David Ovason refers to in *The Secret Architecture of Our Nation’s Capital*, and the nation that is called the United States of America. The same symbol in the heavens that represents “the dragon, the serpent of old, who is the devil and Satan,” was adopted by the men who under his guidance and inspiration were the founding fathers of America.

This is important to know, for as the book of Genesis reveals, “the serpent was more cunning than any other beast of the field.” These words describe the policy by which America’s government has operated since her inception. This is the manner in which the government guides and directs the citizens of her own nation. She practices cunning and deception. This will become more obvious as this present series develops.

Do As Thou Wilt



Some months back I posted a blog on the subject of the Liberty Bell. The story of the Liberty Bell features prominently in the founding of America as a nation, and is a staple of public school history lessons. Following is an excerpt from that article.

The Liberty Bell has become a symbol of America as a constitutional nation. The Liberty Bell was hung in Independence Hall where the American Constitution was voted on and adopted. For many years The Liberty Bell was displayed inside Constitution Hall. The Liberty Bell is readily identified by a prominent crack that is quite extensive.



Liberty Bell Crack

To understand the parable contained in this symbol of America one needs to know a little of the history of this bell. Keep in mind that Philadelphia was the Capital of the nascent nation prior to Washington D.C. being constructed.

In 1751, with a bell tower being built in the Pennsylvania State House, civic authorities sought a bell of better quality, which could be heard at a further distance in the rapidly expanding city. Isaac Norris, speaker of the Pennsylvania Provincial Assembly, gave

orders to the colony's London agent, Robert Charles, to obtain a "good Bell of about two thousands pound weight."

We hope and rely on thy care and assistance in this affair and that thou wilt procure and forward it by the first good oppo as our workmen inform us it will be much less trouble to hang the Bell before their Scaffolds are struck from the Building where we intend to place it which will not be done 'till the end of next Summer or beginning of the Fall. Let the bell be cast by the best workmen & examined carefully before it is Shipped with the following words well shaped around it vizt. By Order of the Assembly of the Province [sic] of Pensylvania [sic] for the State house in the City of Philada 1752 and Underneath Proclaim Liberty thro' all the Land to all the Inhabitants thereof.-Levit. XXV. 10...

*It arrived in Philadelphia in August 1752. Norris wrote to Charles that the bell was in good order, but they had not yet sounded it, as they were building a clock for the State House's tower. **The bell was mounted on a stand to test the sound, and at the first strike of the clapper, the bell's rim cracked...***

Philadelphia authorities tried to return it by ship, but the master of the vessel which had brought it was unable to take it on board.

Two local founders, John Pass and John Stow, offered to recast the bell. Though they were inexperienced in bell casting, Pass had headed the Mount Holly Iron Foundry in neighboring New Jersey and came from Malta, which had a tradition of bell casting. Stow, on the other hand, was only four years out of his apprenticeship as a brass founder. At Stow's foundry on Second Street, the bell was broken into small pieces, melted down, and cast into a new bell. The two founders decided that the metal was too brittle, and augmented the bell metal by about ten percent, using copper. The bell was ready in March 1753, and Norris reported that the lettering (which included the founders' names and the year) was even clearer on the new bell than on the old.

City officials scheduled a public celebration with free food and drink for the testing of the recast bell. When the bell was struck, it did not break, but the sound produced was described by one hearer as like two coal scuttles being banged together. Mocked by the crowd, Pass and Stow hastily took the bell away and again recast it. *When the fruit of the two founders' renewed efforts was brought forth in June 1753, the sound was deemed satisfactory, though Norris indicated that he did not personally like it. The bell was hung in the steeple of the State House the same month...*

It is uncertain how the bell came to be cracked; the damage occurred sometime between 1817 and 1846. The bell is mentioned in a number of newspaper articles during that time; no mention of a crack can be found until 1846. In fact, in 1837, the bell was depicted in an anti-slavery publication—uncracked. In February 1846 Public Ledger reported that the bell had been rung on February 23, 1846 in celebration of Washington's Birthday (as February 22 fell on a Sunday, the celebration occurred the next day), and also reported that the bell had long been cracked, but had been "put in order" by having the sides of the crack filed. The paper reported that around noon, it was discovered that the ringing had

caused the crack to be greatly extended, and that "the old Independence Bell...now hangs in the great city steeple irreparably cracked and forever dumb."

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Liberty_Bell]

The remarkable history of this bell, serving as it does as a great symbol of American liberty, and replete with highly unusual events, causes me to suspect a divine hand in sending forth a message as God is wont to do. The founders of America set forth to create a government where "life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness" were guaranteed (albeit, not to all). The framers of the Constitution understood that man was easily corrupted, and they sought to form a government that would resist this tendency toward corruption...

Like The Liberty Bell, the American form of government was flawed from the start. It was assumed that wise men, by discerning "the laws of nature and of nature's God," could codify these laws into such a form that an utopian society could be created. Men could then live life, enjoy liberty, and pursue happiness without the interference of tyrannical leaders or the imposition of unjust laws. What the founding fathers did not perceive was the depths to which mankind is corrupt. These were not Christian men who professed themselves as disciples of the Son of God. These men were Deists, Unitarians, and many were Freemasons. Their beliefs were largely drawn from the teachings of those men they considered sages from the Enlightenment...

I believe it was Yahweh that cracked The Liberty Bell from the very first time it was struck. He was testifying that the sound produced by men being given liberty to follow the passions of their souls would produce only a discordant sound in His ears. Even after the bell was repaired, it sounded with such a jarring and unpleasant sound that it was compared to two coal scuttles being banged together.



Coal Scuttle

(A bucket for carrying coal.)

Alexandr Solzhenitsyn, winner of the Nobel Peace Prize for Literature in 1970, commented on what he observed in the nation of America.

"Destructive and irresponsible freedom has been granted boundless space. Society appears to have little defense against the abyss of human decadence, such as, for example, misuse of liberty for moral violence against young people..."

The Liberty Bell is a symbol of America. The sound of her abominations has arisen to the heavens. She is under judgment. Seeing that there is no repentance, no repudiation of the immorality she has chosen, nor sorrow over her transgressions, the judgments of God will fall with even greater severity.

If Sodom had a bell, would not America's Liberty Bell be a fitting symbol for that wicked city? Did not the leading men of Philadelphia those years ago invite God's judgment when they inscribed their bell with words from His holy scriptures as if Yahweh were Himself putting His blessing upon the works of their hands?...

Who cracked The Liberty Bell? Yahweh did. He was sending forth a message that men granted free reign to choose the course their souls dictated would end up in absolute spiritual poverty and in the depths of moral depravity. Such is the social fabric of America today. It is a filthy garment, detestable to the heavens.

As America's leaders stand and deliver speeches about celebrating homosexuality, does not the sound of man's liberty reach the heavens with great dissonance? America has let man's freedom ring. The sound has been discordant. Soon the liberty and freedom of America will be a thing of distant memory.

[End Excerpt]

This present series is offered with the intent to open the eyes of the saints of God to the great extent to which they have been propagandized. Certain words have been imbued by Satan with false meaning. They are held forth as emblems of righteousness, and heralded as marks of great virtue. Two of the most corrupted words in the English language today, especially in their association with the people of America, are the words "Freedom" and "Liberty."

Day after day Americans are inundated with media stories that proclaim the virtues of democracy being spread throughout the world. We are told that dictators are being cast down and democracy is being put in place. This is reported as if it is great progress. America is characterized as a benevolent champion of human rights and personal freedom. We are told that oppressed people are being liberated. In Iraq, Libya, Egypt, Syria, and nation after nation, we see national leaders being swept aside and democratic governments set in place. (More will be shared on the falseness of what is reported later.)

Where did this notion arise that nations ruled by a strong central ruler are evil, and democratic government "of the people, by the people, for the people" are righteous and honorable? As one reads the Bible they will find that there were no democratic nations. Israel was a theocracy until the people demanded a king. For many centuries following it was a Monarchy. There were both good kings, and evil kings, but Yahweh never suggested that the Monarchy itself was evil, and the people would be better served with a democratic form of government.

I Peter 2:17

Honor all people, love the brotherhood, fear God, honor the king.

As Americans, we have been indoctrinated from our youth on up to believe there is some intrinsic virtue to a democratic republic where the people choose their leaders, and form their own laws. Stop for just a moment and consider how antithetical such a concept is to the Kingdom of God. How does this natural realm of government correlate to the spiritual realm?

The Bible describes the domain of Yahweh's rule as a Kingdom. Christ came preaching that the KINGDOM of God was at hand. We understand that in the Kingdom of God there is a central figure who is ruler over all things. This is Yahweh, the Creator, and the sustainer of all life. Would any Christian dare think that it is an evil thing for Yahweh to rule over His creation? Would any be justified to suggest that mankind would be better off to choose its own spiritual Head and Sovereign, or to form her own laws? Does any saint dare infer that the world would be better off with men being the source of governmental authority in the Kingdom of God, in place of Yahweh?

There is one being, however, who has in his pride and conceit rebelled against the King of heaven and sought to establish his own rule. This one is Satan. What form of government do you suppose Satan would set forth as superior to subjecting oneself to the rule of the King of Heaven? It is self-rule! The motto of Satan's kingdom is the same as we previously found to be adopted by the Hellfire Club. It is "Do what thou wilt!"



Do What Thou Wilt

Satan is a rebel. He was not content to do the will of Yahweh, choosing rather to do his own will. The self-willed nature of Satan is revealed in the famous passage from Isaiah that recounts the fall of this heavenly being.

Isaiah 14:12-14

How you have fallen from heaven, O star of the morning, son of the dawn! You have been cut down to the earth, you who have weakened the nations! But you said in your heart, 'I will ascend to heaven;

I will raise my throne above the stars of God, and

I will sit on the mount of assembly in the recesses of the north.

I will ascend above the heights of the clouds;

I will make myself like the Most High.'

Satan was given a very high and glorious position as the Covering Cherub who stood in the presence of Yahweh. Nevertheless, he came to view his role as detestable. He wanted to ascend higher. Pride and conceit corrupted his wisdom and led to his rebellion. The apostle Paul recognized the source of Satan's fall as he was giving counsel to Timothy regarding the appointment of church elders.

I Timothy 3:6

And not a new convert, so that he will not become conceited and fall into the condemnation incurred by the devil.

The prophet Ezekiel describes the fall of Satan in greater detail.

Ezekiel 28:12-17

"You had the seal of perfection, full of wisdom and perfect in beauty. You were in Eden, the garden of God; Every precious stone was your covering: The ruby, the topaz and the diamond; The beryl, the onyx and the jasper; The lapis lazuli, the turquoise and the emerald; And the gold, the workmanship of your settings and sockets, was in you. On the day that you were created they were prepared. You were the anointed cherub who covers, and I placed you there. You were on the holy mountain of God; You walked in the midst of the stones of fire. You were blameless in your ways from the day you were created until unrighteousness was found in you. By the abundance of your trade you were internally filled with violence, and you sinned; Therefore I have cast you as profane from the mountain of God. And I have destroyed you, O covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire. Your heart was lifted up because of your beauty; You corrupted your wisdom by reason of your splendor."

Despite the high and glorious position assigned to him by Yahweh, Satan desired more. He wanted to ascend. He wanted to be equal to God. He wanted to do his own will rather than serve the will of Another. Consider the great contrast between the attitude manifested by Satan, and that revealed in the life of the Son of God. The apostle Paul tells us:

Philippians 2:5-8

Have this attitude in yourselves which was also in Christ Yahshua, who, although He existed in the form of God, did not regard equality with God a thing to be grasped, but emptied Himself, taking the form of a bond-servant, and being made in the likeness of men. Being found in appearance as a man, He humbled Himself by becoming obedient to the point of death, even death on a cross.

Christ existed in the form of God. We are told that Yahshua is the firstborn of all creation. He was the first exhalation of the Father. He was the word of Yahweh given form. He fully expressed the image and likeness of His Father. Yet, Christ did not demand to be equal in authority, to choose His own way, nor to do His own will. He freely SUBMITTED to Yahweh, and was willing even to take upon a form that was humble and lowly. He stooped to serve, willingly laying aside the glory He had with the Father to walk about in the form of fallen mankind.

II Corinthians 8:9

For you know the grace of our Lord Yahshua Christ, that though He was rich, yet for your sake He became poor, so that you through His poverty might become rich.

Hebrews 2:9

But we do see Him who was made for a little while lower than the angels, namely, Yahshua...

The glorious Son of God, took upon a form that was lower than the angels, though all the angels were created by Him.

Colossians 1:15-16

He is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of all creation. For by Him all things were created, both in the heavens and on earth, visible and invisible, whether thrones or dominions or rulers or authorities -- all things have been created through Him and for Him.

Not only did the Son of God willingly humble Himself at the Father's direction, but He became more lowly still. He was despised and rejected by men. He did not demand to be worshiped. He became a servant to others. He even girded Himself about with a towel and bent down to wash the feet of His disciples when none of them would do so.

In His entire earthly career, the Son of God never once did anything of His own initiative. He only did that which the Father commanded Him to do.

John 8:42

Yahshua said to them, "If God were your Father, you would love Me, for I proceeded forth and have come from God, for ***I have not even come on My own initiative, but He sent Me.***"

John 5:30

"I can do nothing on My own initiative. As I hear, I judge; and My judgment is just, because ***I do not seek My own will, but the will of Him who sent Me.***"

Observe the stark contrast in the attitude of Christ and that of Satan. Satan said five times, **"I WILL!"** The Son of God said, ***"I do not seek My own will, but the will of Him who sent Me."*** Even at the end of His earthly course, as the Father made known to the Son that He must be rejected by the Jews, beaten, spat upon, scourged, and nailed to a cross, Yahshua did not shrink back from doing the Father's will. Though His own soul recoiled greatly at the cup of suffering presented to Him, His commitment to do **ONLY** the will of the Father remained unshaken.

Luke 22:42

"Father, if You are willing, remove this cup from Me; yet ***not My will, but Yours be done.***"

People of God, this is the great distinction between the pride and rebellion of Satan and the humility and submission of Yahshua. I ask you, which of these two heavenly beings attitude

was exemplified by the founding father's of America? This is a question that seems to be completely avoided by men and women who describe the United States as a Christian nation. What plan did Satan inspire Freemasons to embrace as they met in the Green Dragon Tavern? Was it not a mirror of his own rebellion? Did not these men determine that they would not be ruled over by another, but would cast off the authority of a king and establish their own government? Let us judge with righteous judgment. It was not the Spirit of Christ that inspired men to rebel against the king. It was the proud spirit of Lucifer. Under the banner of their spiritual leader these men went forth.



Satan's motto is "Do what thou wilt." This expression which is embraced by Satanists, witches, and other occultists today, which was the motto of the Hellfire Club of which Benjamin Franklin was a member, has found expression in the seminal documents of America. Over and over it has been declared that America is a righteous nation, even a Christian nation. Her form of government is deemed to be divinely blessed.

In the previous chapter titled *As Above, So Below*, the mirroring of things in the heavens upon the earth was in view. The Bible reveals that Satan is a rebel. He revolted against the rule of Yahweh as King of all creation. He has sought to induce men to follow his example as they engage in revolts and usurpations.

When Satan five times stated "I will," he was declaring his independence from the rule of Yahweh. He sought to set his own throne beside the throne of the Almighty. He did not want to be ruled, but to be his own ruler. Thomas Jefferson wrote *The Declaration of Independence*, echoing Satan's own revolt against the King of heaven. Jefferson described the King of England as a tyrant, and Satan also seeks to disparage Yahweh in order to justify his rebellion.

There is no correspondence between America's form of government and the government of God. Yahweh's dominion is a kingdom. The form of government adopted by America's founding father's is that of Lucifer. He has enticed men with the promise of ruling themselves, creating their own government, writing their own laws, and appointing and removing their rulers at will. Even as the Liberty bell sounded a discordant note when struck, so too does America's form of government find great harmonic dissonance with the Kingdom of God.

Satan has sought to disguise the rebellious nature of this form of government. He uses

words like “Freedom” and “Liberty” to put a positive spin on things. Recently the XXX Olympiad was held in London, the Satanic city that is dominated by images of dragons. The opening and closing ceremonies were showpieces of occult and Satanic rule. During the closing ceremony the word “FREEDOM” was displayed in large letters.



I ask you, “What does Satan have to do with freedom?” It was his own personal freedom and liberty that he sought when he rebelled against Yahweh. When Satan says “Freedom” he means “Rebellion.” When he says “Liberty” he means “Self-rule.” He has persuaded mankind that it is their right to do as they please, unfettered by any moral restraint from God or man. We are seeing the diabolical result of his campaign in the mature fruit of America as a nation. We can observe where unfettered liberty and freedom have led.

America is a nation that has slaughtered more than 50 million unborn children in a hedonistic pursuit of sexual liberation, and unbridled lust. It has “pleased” millions of men and women to fornicate, and to commit adultery, without the consequence of child rearing. America is a nation that champions homosexuality in the name of personal freedom. She exports pornography, violence, rebellion, the drug culture, profane and obscene music, movies, and television programs throughout the world. America has truly lived by the motto “Do what thou wilt” and she is morally, spiritually, and financially bankrupt.

People of God, understand that there have been no more dangerous words sold to mankind as their inalienable rights than “Freedom” and “Liberty.” Christ said:

John 6:38

“For I have come down from heaven, not to do My own will, but the will of Him who sent Me.”

Christ is the pattern for those who would be His disciples. Why then has the church embraced the government and behavior of Satan as their pattern? Are they not deceived?

Christ is set forth as the pattern for righteousness. He did not live to please self. He had no overriding principle of life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. On the contrary, Yahshua laid down His life. He surrendered His liberty as was proven at the cross when He said “Not My will, but Thy will be done.” He did not live for the pursuit of His own happiness. The apostle Paul testified:

Romans 15:3

For even Christ did not please Himself...

People of God, if you have the discernment of heaven, when you hear the words "Freedom" and "Liberty" being championed in this hour, they should strike your ears with a discordant sound. You too should recognize that Satan is using such words to lead mankind down that broad path that leads to destruction.

When Satan says "Let freedom ring," he means you should cast off all restraint, including that of heaven. Live for self. Pursue your own happiness. This is his message of light, but it is truly darkness.

Christ said:

John 12:25-26

"He who loves his life loses it, and he who hates his life in this world will keep it to life eternal. If anyone serves Me, he must follow Me..."

There is a cross for every son of God. There is a path of self-denial to be walked. We too must say, "Not my will, but Thy will be done."

This is NOT the path the founding fathers of America chose, and the end will surely show it.

Aristocracy of Deceit

We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal,

Opening Line from Declaration of Independence by Thomas Jefferson

Thomas Jefferson chose as the opening line to the *Declaration of Independence* the words:

We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty, and the Pursuit of Happiness.

In the 1940s, George Orwell published the book *Animal Farm* in which he made a clever reference to these words of Jefferson. What is interesting is that Orwell wrote his political satire as an attack on communism, but the literary reference of what is perhaps the most famous line in his book points back to America's founding document. Indeed, the entire plot of *Animal Farm* could very well be the story of America.

In Orwell's book a group of animals revolt against the farm's owner who is a severe alcoholic. The farmer, a Mr. Jones, neglects to feed and care for the farm animals so they run him off of the farm. Although Orwell may not have intended this association, there is a parallel found here between the colonialists of America who banded together to overthrow the rule of the King of England whom they accused of mistreating them.

Old Major, the old boar on the Manor Farm, calls the animals on the farm for a meeting, where he compares the humans to parasites and teaches the animals a revolutionary song, 'Beasts of England.' When Major dies, two young pigs, Snowball and Napoleon, assume command and turn his dream into a philosophy. The animals revolt and drive the drunken and irresponsible Mr. Jones from the farm, renaming it "Animal Farm." They adopt Seven Commandments of Animal-ism, the most important of which is, "All animals are equal."

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal_Farm]



Animal Farm

I question whether Orwell did not secretly have America in mind when he wrote this book. After all, America's conflict was with England, and the most important commandment of the animals does not derive from the founding documents of Communist Russia, but from the *Declaration of Independence* of America.

The application to America becomes more apparent as the book progresses. The animals, having driven out Mr. Jones, set up their own government based upon a type of Constitution that includes a Bill of Rights. These rights are seven in total.

1. Whatever goes upon two legs is an enemy.
2. Whatever goes upon four legs, or has wings, is a friend.
3. No animal shall wear clothes.
4. No animal shall sleep in a bed.
5. No animal shall drink alcohol.
6. No animal shall kill any other animal.
7. All animals are equal.

Over time, one of the pigs (Napoleon) begins taking the pups away from the dogs when they are born and trains them as his personal protection force. Napoleon then drives away Snowball, wresting control of the farm to himself. He ends the full community meetings of the animals and sets up a committee of pigs that will govern the farm. Napoleon begins to take the best food and supplies of the farm for his personal use, and that of the other pigs, while also altering the laws to benefit his committee. Following are some of the changes enacted to the original seven commandments.

“No animal shall sleep in a bed,” becomes “No animal shall sleep in a bed **with sheets.**”
“No animal shall drink alcohol,” is changed to “No animal shall drink alcohol **to excess.**”
“No animal shall kill any other animal,” becomes “No animal shall kill any other animal **without cause.**”

Yet, the greatest change, and most noteworthy, is that “All animals are equal” is restated as “All animals are equal, **but some animals are more equal than others.**”



Some Animals Are More Equal Than Others

As I have studied the history of America, I have observed that this last tenet has been in evidence among American government ever since its founding as a nation separate from England. Some months back I read the book *The Secret Destiny of America* by Manly P. Hall. Manly Hall is a Masonic author greatly admired by men of the lodge. In 1944 he published the aforementioned book, setting forth a case for America fulfilling her destiny as “the new Atlantis.”

Manly Hall makes reference to the writing *Critias* that was authored by the Greek philosopher Plato in the fourth century B.C.. In *Critias* Plato imagines a dialogue between Socrates and a man named Critias, who was named as a descendant of the Greek politician Solon. Critias is telling Socrates of a trip made by his forebear to Egypt, where Solon was shown mysteries by the Egyptian priests who guarded the wisdom of that ancient nation. What Solon was shown related to the lost kingdom of Atlantis.

What stood out to me in Manly Hall’s review of this ancient writing was the claim that Atlantis was ruled over by “philosopher kings.” These were men who had achieved an illumined state through self-discipline and self-improvement. They were also learned in ancient wisdom, and these qualities commended these men as nature’s only true aristocracy. It was suggested by Manly Hall that certain men reach a state of moral and philosophical advancement that sets them apart from the common man as being worthy of ruling over others.

THE destruction of Atlantis, as described by Plato in the “Critias,” can be interpreted as a political fable. The tradition of the Lost Empire as descended from Solon was enlarged and embellished according to the formulas of the Orphic theology; but it does not follow necessarily that Plato intended to disparage the idea that a lost continent had actually existed west of Europe. Plato was a philosopher; he saw in the account of the fall of Atlantis an admirable opportunity to summarize his convictions concerning government and politics.

*The “Critias” first describes the blessed state of the Atlantean people under the benevolent rulership of ten kings who were bound together in a league. These kings were monarchs over seven islands and three great continents. From the fable we can infer that the ten rulers of the Atlantic league were **philosopher kings**, endowed with all virtues and wise guardians of the public good. These kings obeyed the laws of the divine father of their house, Poseidon, god of the seas...*

In this way Plato describes the government of the Golden Age, in which men live on earth according to the laws of heaven.

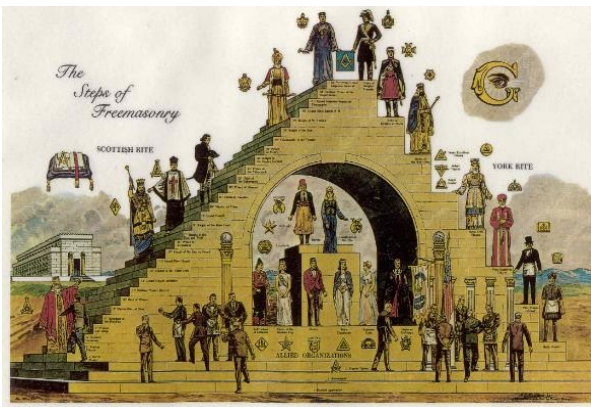
*By the three great continents of Atlantis are to be understood, Europe, Asia, and Africa; and by the seven islands, all the lesser peoples of the earth. The league of the ten kings is the cooperative commonwealth of mankind, the natural and proper form of human government. **The Atlantis, therefore, is the archetype or the pattern of right government, which existed in ancient days but was destroyed by the selfishness and ignorance of men.***

Plato, it must be remembered, was a monarchist by philosophic conviction, but **his ideal king was the wise man perfect in the virtues and the natural ruler of those less informed than himself.** This king was the father of his people, impersonal and unselfish, dedicated to the public good, a servant of both the gods and his fellow men. **This king was descended of a divine race; that is, he belonged to the Order of the Illumined; for those who come to a state of wisdom then belong to the family of the heroes - perfected human beings.**

Plato's monarchy was therefore a philosophic democracy; for all men had the right to become wise through self-discipline and self-improvement. One who achieved this state was by virtue of his own action a superior man, and this superiority was the only aristocracy recognized by Natural Law.

[Source: *The Secret Destiny of America*, Manly P. Hall]

What Manly P. Hall describes here is a manifestation of Masonic theology. Freemasonry claims to exist to “make good men better.” The various degrees of Masonry are displayed as a ladder, signifying man’s advancement toward godhood.

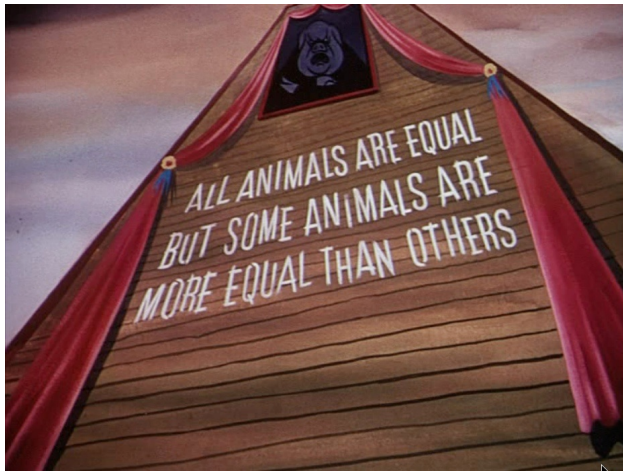


Steps of Freemasonry

This mythos of Freemasonry is not some obscure idea. It is well known by those who have founded and perpetuated America’s government. We saw in the *Apotheosis of Washington*, painted on the interior of the Capitol Dome, the belief that men can attain to godhood by self-discipline and self-improvement. Freemasonry purports to be the guardian of this method of self-improvement, and the guardian of all secret wisdom that men lack. At the top of the Masonic pyramid is the all-seeing eye, representing not only Lucifer, but those elite men who attain to godhood through Luciferian means. Satan’s first lie to mankind was “You shall be as God.” This is a lie he has not deviated from in his long career.

Although not all the men involved in the formation of America as a nation were Freemasons, one common thought held among them was that there are various classes of men. There is the rabble who are incapable of governing themselves, and there are those who are enlightened. Thomas Jefferson was an adherent to the philosophy of The Enlightenment. Manly Hall, writing as a Freemason, spoke of “the Order of the Illumined.” Although different in form, both The Enlightenment and Freemasonry have the same author. They both hold to a view that certain men are by virtue of their wisdom and moral

virtues qualified to govern, while the vast majority of mankind needs to be governed, and true power must be withheld from them. This philosophy is not unlike Orwell's description of the pigs' attitude in the book *Animal Farm* declaring that some animals (pigs in particular) are more equal than others.



I found the above graphic online quite appropriate as it incorporates the figure of a pyramid, with an opening at the top where one might commonly see the all seeing eye. In the window is a pig who has determined that he is better than others, and has the divine right to rule over lesser creatures. Surely Yahweh sees the lies of Satan, the deceptions of Freemasonry, the delusions of the Illuminati, and the pride of the proponents of a New World Order in a similar fashion.

As I was preparing for this series of writings I became acquainted with a book titled *An Economic Interpretation of the Constitution of the United States* by Charles A. Beard. This book, originally published in 1913, the same year that the Federal Reserve Act was passed (which strikes me as an interesting "coincidence"), sets forth an articulate, clearly argued, and meticulously documented case that America's Constitution was written by men of property and substance to give them specific advantages and protections from the rest of the American population. Having read the book, I am persuaded that the author's viewpoint is correct. At the end of the book there is a section where he sums up the book's major points. I will paraphrase since some of the language used by the author is archaic, or obscure.

Conclusions

The people involved in the design and adoption of the U.S. Constitution can be divided into four economic groups: banking, public securities, manufacturing, and trade and shipping.

The first firm steps toward the formation of the Constitution were taken by a small and active group of men who were motivated by personal financial and property interests.

The framing of the Constitution was not a democratic process.

A large percentage of the American population who lacked property, was excluded from

having any input into the formation of the Constitution by voting qualifications that were in force in a majority of the states. A man could not vote unless he paid a certain amount of taxes, or owned a specific amount of land, in most of the states.

The members of the Philadelphia Convention which drafted the Constitution were, with few exceptions, immediately, directly, and personally interested in, and derived economic advantages from, the establishment of the new system.

The Constitution was ratified by a vote of probably not more than 1/6th of adult males in the existing states.

Historical evidence reveals that the voters of New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Virginia, and South Carolina did NOT approve the ratification of the Constitution, but state representatives with financial interests approved it anyway.

During the ratification process for the Constitution, it became clear that the moneyed and propertied classes supported it, while the small farmers and debtors (a majority of the American population) opposed it. Many of this latter group were unable to vote due to voting qualifications that favored those with property and money.

[End Summary]

What Charles Beard's book reveals is that America's government has never been in the hands of the common man, nor was the Constitution written to give every citizen of the nation equal rights. This document was formed primarily to protect the propertied classes from the rabble, and to give them distinct advantages upon its passage.

One of the means by which the men gathered at the Constitutional Convention stood to gain financially was related to land scrip, a form of payment issued by the Federal government to pay soldiers during the war, and for payment of government debts. America had vast tracts of western land that had not been developed, and the government being short on cash, offered land scrip in its stead. This land scrip was worth only what it could be sold for. As long as the Native American Indians remained a threat (legitimately so, for they were having their lands forcibly wrested from them), and settlement and development of the land was delayed, the scrip was worth only pennies an acre.

Many soldiers after the war needed money and sold their scrip for a pittance to speculators who bought it up in anticipation of its value rising. The men speculating in this land scrip foresaw that once a strong Federal government was in place that the value of this Scrip would greatly increase. A strong federal government could raise a standing army to fight the Indians, and promote settlement of these western lands. Beard writes, "Every leading capitalist of the time thoroughly understood the relation of a new constitution to the rise in land values beyond the Alleghenies."

Charles Beard proceeds in his book to show from existing records, the financial condition of each man that participated in the Constitutional Convention, and how they stood to gain financially, or materially, through passage of this document. Beard sums up this lengthy section of his book with the following statements:

The overwhelming majority of its members, at least five-sixths, were immediately, directly, and personally interested in the outcome of their labors at Philadelphia, and were to a greater or less extent economic beneficiaries from the adoption of the Constitution.

1. Public security interests were extensively represented in the Convention. Of the fifty-five members who attended, no less than forty appear on records of the Treasury Department...

2. Personal assets invested in lands for speculation was represented by at least fourteen members...

3. Personal assets in the form of money loaned at interest was represented by at least twenty-four members...

4. Personal assets in mercantile, manufacturing, and shipping lines was represented by at least eleven members...

5. Personal assets in slaves was represented by at least fifteen members...

It cannot be said, therefore, that the members of the Convention were “disinterested.” On the contrary, we are forced to accept the profoundly significant conclusion that they knew through their personal experiences in economic affairs the precise results which the new government that they were setting up was designed to attain.

[End Excerpt]

Beard proceeds to set forth cogent arguments for the design of the government. He presents a convincing view of the separation of powers as a means by which the moneyed and propertied classes could protect themselves against the popular will of the people. By separating the government into Executive, Legislative, and Judicial branches, and by staggering the election of public officials (Representatives - 2 years; Senators - 6 years; President - 4 years; Supreme Court - Lifetime Appointment), the Convention members were insuring that a sudden popular uprising against the moneyed and propertied classes would be stymied. It would be nearly impossible to pass any sweeping reforms that would adversely effect that aristocratic class of Americans who were men of money and property.

Keep in mind that many of these men at the Convention were Freemasons. There was a prevailing conviction among them (expressed in the words of Manly Hall) that certain men were born to govern, and the majority of men must in turn be content to be governed by others. Charles Beard writes of the “*notions of government which were common to the Federalists*” at that time. One of the Convention members was George Clymer who asserted that “*a representative of the people is appointed to think FOR and not WITH his constituents.*”

James Madison took detailed notes of the Convention and recorded the following about John Dickinson of Delaware. “*Mr. Dickinson had a very different idea of the tendency of vesting the right of suffrage in the freeholders of the country. He considered them as the*

*best guardians of liberty; And the restriction of the right to them as a necessary defense against the dangerous influence of **those multitudes without property and without principle**, with which our Country like all others, will in time abound.”*

The men who participated in the Convention by and large were opposed to “leveling democracy.” They believed that it was dangerous for the unpropertied classes to have equal say as those with property. Many of the convention members wanted to establish a property clause in the Constitution whereby only those with significant property could vote. The reason such a restriction did not find its way into the Constitution is that the members never could come to agreement on what those requirements should be. The sticking point was that some of the men present had large land holdings, but very little actual cash or stocks or bonds. Others were flush with cash and various financial instruments, but had little in the way of real property. In the end, they chose to leave it to the states to establish voting qualifications, which most had in place already.

In his book, Beard cites Alexander Hamilton:

All communities divide themselves into the few and the many. The first are the rich and well born, the other the mass of the people. The voice of the people has been said to be the voice of God; and however generally this maxim has been quoted and believed, it is not true in fact. The people are turbulent and changing; they seldom judge or determine right. Give therefore to the first class a distinct, permanent share in the government. They will check the unsteadiness of the second...

There were numerous members of the Constitutional Convention who argued that a permanent aristocracy should be built into America’s government. Some made reference to the House of Lords in England, and suggested that America should have something similar. A few, however, were opposed to giving power to an aristocracy. Gouverneur Morris of Pennsylvania weighed in on the issue. He said:

The sound of (the word) Aristocracy, therefore had no effect on him. It was the thing, not the name, to which he was opposed, and one of his principal objections to the Constitution as it is now before us, is that it threatens this Country with an Aristocracy. The Aristocracy will grow out of the House of Representatives... Give the votes to the people who have no property, and they will sell them to the rich who will be able to buy them.

Some of the Convention members argued that Senators should not be paid, for they believed this would insure that only wealthy men would apply for the positions, keeping the Senate firmly in the hands of the moneyed and propertied class.

Roger Sherman believed in reducing the popular influence in the new government to the minimum... The people, he said, immediately should have as little to do as may be about the government. They want (lack) information and are constantly liable to be misled.

When it came time to vote on ratification of the Constitution, it is little wonder that the population was deeply divided. Beard provides vote counts by city and region that demonstrate that the small farmers, who were far more common than today, and the

common laborers, were overwhelmingly opposed to the Constitution. The rural areas voted against the Constitution. It was the cities where the merchants, bankers, shippers, and other men of wealth congregated that voted in favor of the Constitution.

In this chapter I am building a bridge to what follows. It has been my intent to demonstrate that there has always been a ruling elite in the nation. They are guided by an unseen hand. The government follows a course that is steered by what Manly Hall refers to as “the Order of the Illumined.”

As the nation has grown in population, and the middle class has burgeoned, new methods had to be developed to insure the continuance of the rule of America’s aristocracy. The chief tool has been deception. This should not be surprising when one considers what has been set forth thus far in this series. A nation whose founding fathers were Freemasons, deists, disciples of the Enlightenment, and members of groups such as the Hellfire Club, who formed counsels in the Green Dragon Tavern, and adopted the image of a serpent as an emblem of their rebellion, may disguise themselves as servants of righteousness, but the truth will come out in the end.

II Corinthians 11:14-15

No wonder, for even Satan disguises himself as an angel of light. Therefore it is not surprising if his servants also disguise themselves as servants of righteousness, whose end will be according to their deeds.

Freedom of Speech



America has been heralded as a land where her citizens are free to speak their minds without fear of repression. This perception is more myth than reality. Understanding that the United States was formed as a Luciferian nation, the thoughtful saint will consider that Satan is not a champion of human freedom. Although both he and his disciples masquerade as messengers of truth and righteousness, Yahshua revealed the truth of Satan's nature when He declared that he "comes only to kill, steal, and destroy." If you get in the way of Satan's agenda, all the vaunted freedoms of those societies he rules will flee away.

This has been true from the very beginning of America as a nation. The men who were proponents of rebellion against England were very intolerant of those colonists who were loyal to the King. The men who were in favor of rebellion never obtained a majority in the colonies, but they were able to carry forth their revolution by intimidating and silencing all opposition. Those loyal to the King of England, or neutral in their politics, had many valid reasons for not supporting the rebellion. The American Revolution, far from being a war against the British, was also a war against a large number of colonists from the thirteen states. John Adams stated in a letter to Thomas McKean that the Patriots had to struggle against approximately one third of the population. This by no means meant that two thirds were in favor of revolution, for a significant percentage of the population remained neutral.

In any struggle between men, it is common for the group in power to seek to silence the opposition. Free speech in times of conflict is very rare. The sinful nature of man does not overflow with patience and tolerance. Rather, it exhibits a tendency to violence and suppression of any dissenting opinions, no matter how legitimate or sincere the arguments.

The Patriots employed violent means to silence those among their fellow citizens who objected to their aims. Many who were loyal to the King were tarred and feathered. Others had their homes and businesses set on fire. Such tactics were commonplace during the years of the Revolution, and were quite effective. Loyalists ended up fleeing their homes, and relocating to lands under British control and protection. In areas under rebel control, Loyalists were subject to confiscation of property. Opposition press was silenced by threat of violence so that the only viewpoint being set forth among the people was that in favor of armed revolt.

In practice, freedom of speech was only available to those who agreed with the aims of the

rebels in those territories which they held. Some may think that this situation changed once the war was ended and the American government was formed. After all, the First Amendment to the United States Constitution secures for all Americans the right to freely speak their minds. The First Amendment was adopted on December 15, 1791, and states:

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

In practice, however, this Constitutional right has always had limits placed upon it, and has frequently been suspended. Just seven years after passage of the First Amendment, Congress passed the Alien and Sedition Acts.

In 1798, Congress, which contained several of the ratifiers of the First Amendment at the time, adopted the Alien and Sedition Acts. The laws prohibited the publication of "false, scandalous, and malicious writing or writings against the government of the United States, or either house of the Congress of the United States, or the President of the United States, with intent to defame ... or to bring them ... into contempt or disrepute; or to excite against them ... hatred of the good people of the United States, or to stir up sedition within the United States, or to excite any unlawful combinations therein, for opposing or resisting any law of the United States, or any act of the President of the United States."

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freedom_of_speech_in_the_United_States]

In 1798 war between America and France was looming, and members of Congress sought to silence those who wrote anything in defense of France, or critical of the policy of the United States. About 25 people were arrested under the Sedition Act, and ten of them convicted. One who was convicted was a grandson of Benjamin Franklin. Like his grandfather, Bache was a newspaper editor, overseeing a publication called the *Aurora*. In April 1798, Benjamin Franklin Bache was arrested when he referred to the president as "old, querulous, bald, blind, crippled, toothless Adams."

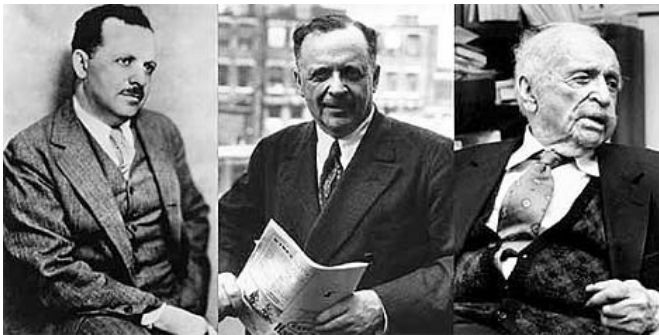
The Sedition Act of July 14, 1798 included the following words:

That if any person shall write, print, utter, or publish, or shall cause or procure to be written, printed, uttered or published, or shall knowingly and willingly assist or aid in writing, printing, uttering or publishing any false, scandalous and malicious writing or writings against the government of the United States, or either house of the Congress of the United States, or the President of the United States, with intent to defame the said government, or either house of the said Congress, or the said President, or to bring them, or either of them, into contempt or disrepute; or to excite against them, or either or any of them, the hatred of the good people of the United States, or to excite any unlawful combinations therein, for opposing or resisting any law of the United States, or any act of the President of the United States, done in pursuance of any such law, or of the powers in him vested by the constitution of the United States, or to resist, oppose, or defeat any such law or act, or to aid, encourage or abet any hostile designs of any foreign nation against the United States, their people or government, then such person, being thereof

convicted before any court of the United States having jurisdiction thereof, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars, and by imprisonment not exceeding two years.

This law proved highly unpopular with the people. Thomas Jefferson was an outspoken critic of the Alien and Sedition Acts. In an upswelling of popular opposition to these acts, Thomas Jefferson was elected as President in 1800. Jefferson opposed the law on the grounds that it was unconstitutional, and upon his election he freed those who had been imprisoned for violations of this law.

Freedom of speech is a fundamental problem, serving as a great obstacle to any minority group of elite men who would seek to rule over a people. An aristocracy has always found free speech to be a bane to their continued rule. As I have been researching various sources for this series of writings I have paid much attention to a man by the name of Edward Bernays. Bernays was doubly a nephew of Sigmund Freud.



Edward Bernays - 1891-1995

Bernays is often called the father of *public relations*. Bernays preferred the word “propaganda,” but it had developed a negative stigma. Edward Bernays came from a wealthy family that had about a dozen servants. He was a member of an aristocratic elite. Bernays gave much thought to the means by which an aristocracy might maintain power in a democratic environment. He was unabashed in his advocacy of the elite using propaganda to control the masses through acts and words of deception. In his book titled *Propaganda*, published in 1928, Bernays wrote:

The conscious and intelligent manipulation of the organized habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in democratic society. Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an invisible government which is the true ruling power of our country.

We are governed, our minds molded, our tastes formed, our ideas suggested, largely by men we have never heard of. This is a logical result of the way in which democratic society is organized...

Whatever attitude one chooses toward this condition, it remains a fact that in almost every act of our daily lives, whether in the sphere of politics or business, in our social conduct or ethical thinking, we are dominated by the relatively small number of persons -

a trifling fraction... who understand the mental processes and social patterns of the masses. It is they who pull the wires which control the public mind, who harness old social forces and contrive new ways to bind and guide the world.

It is not usually realized how necessary these invisible governors are to the orderly functioning of our group life. In theory, every citizen may vote for whom he pleases...

In theory, every citizen makes up his own mind on public questions and matters of private conduct. In practice, if all men had to study for themselves the abstruse economic, political, and ethical data involved in every question, they would find it impossible to come to a conclusion about anything. We have voluntarily agreed to let an invisible government sift the data and high-spot the outstanding issue so that our field of choice is narrowed to practical proportions. From our leaders and the media they use to reach the public, we accept the evidence and the demarcation of issues bearing upon public question...

Bernays was very much in agreement with Manly Hall's premise that the ideal government was one of philosopher kings, a group of elite men who had the wisdom and understanding to govern. Just one page over from where the preceding quote was taken, Bernays states the following.

It might be better to have, instead of propaganda and special pleading, committees of wise men who would choose our rulers, dictate our conduct, private and public, and decide upon the best types of clothes for us to wear and the best kinds of food for us to eat. But we have chosen the opposite method, that of open competition.

[Source: Ibid]

Perhaps you are appalled, as I am, at the hubris of such statements. Bernays is not being insincere. He is setting forth what he believes to be a reasonable conclusion. Edward Bernays believed that the mass of men would be better off to have an elite group of "wise men" to dictate their conduct, both private and public. Bernays would certainly have considered himself to be among that cabal of wise men. He believed that he understood the group mind, as well as the dangers of granting the rabble any power to direct societal and world events.

I have come to understand that this is actually the mindset of a global elite who exist at this time, wealthy men and women of privilege who control world commerce, finance, and politics, and constitute an unseen government that guides the affairs of nations. These people sincerely believe that they are divinely appointed, and uniquely qualified, to make decisions for all of mankind.

It has always been necessary for a ruling elite to control public opinion. Bernays in the book *Propaganda* states:

Governments, whether they are monarchical, constitutional, democratic or communist, depend upon acquiescent public opinion for the success of their efforts and, in fact, government is government only by virtue of public acquiescence.

The Bible reveals that Satan and his disciples are intrinsically violent. He comes to “kill, steal, and destroy.” What the men of the American revolution could not achieve with guns and bullets, they accomplished by confiscating (stealing) the possessions of those opposed to them, or destroying their possessions and livelihood as they did in burning many homes and businesses to the ground. The Boston Tea Party was but the initial act of theft and destruction in the campaign to create a new Luciferian nation.

The Bible also describes Satan as “the great deceiver who deceives the whole world.” What we have experienced, particularly since the advent of radio and television, is a change in practice. Satan and his disciples must still control public opinion, but rather than do it through violent suppression, confiscation of goods, imprisonment, and even killing, they have pursued a policy of cunning deception poured out as a flood through the various media. Media ownership has been concentrated into the hands of a small group of corporations who inundate the population with a cunningly designed world view.

These two principle methods, violence and deception, have been utilized throughout America’s history to guide and direct the populace to perform the will of an elite. Freemasonry is itself a deceptive organization. The men of the Blue Lodges, those at the lower levels, are intentionally misled as to the true meaning of the various Masonic symbols and rites. Understanding that America was birthed by men under this Luciferian influence, would they reasonably have created a government that operates by a different principle? Is it not logical to conclude that deception would be an integral part of the government’s policy even as it is the policy of Freemasonry?

The historical evidence that free speech and thought has never actually been an aim of the government is overwhelming. I will cite a few pertinent examples. The actions of Congress to control the press through the Sedition Act of 1798 were mild when compared to the policy carried out by the administration of Abraham Lincoln during the Civil War.

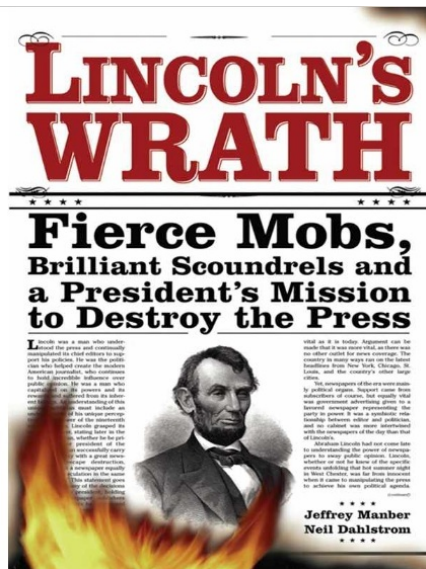
A tremendous mythology has grown up around Lincoln. However, like so many other figures from American history, the true tale of this man’s character, motives, and actions has been deftly manipulated to serve the ends of those who find value in doing so. Even as public school students are not taught about the role Freemasonry played in the American Revolution, so too are a great many very important facts relating to the Lincoln Presidency passed over.

Abraham Lincoln was a shrewd politician. He understood the power of the press. During the Civil War he stated, *“no man, whether he be private citizen or president of the United States, can successfully carry on a controversy with a great newspaper, and escape destruction, unless he owns a newspaper equally great, with a circulation in the same neighborhood.”*

The largest ethnic group in America are Germans. There are approximately fifty million Americans of at least partial German ancestry in the United States today. This equates to 17% of the U.S. population. Lincoln came from the American Midwest where there was a particularly large concentration of Americans of German ancestry. At the time Lincoln was running for President it is estimated that there were 700,000 Germans living in the United

States. Perceiving the need to influence the opinion of this large segment of the population, Lincoln purchased the German language newspaper *Illinois Staatsanzeiger*, press and all, in May of 1859. Lincoln manifested an awareness of the power of the press that was remarkable. He was not the backwood's rail splitter that he is often characterized to be. He was a cunning trial lawyer who understood the nature of the political system.

Lincoln enlisted the aid of newspaper editors across the country to get his speeches, biography, and portrait published. There were some truly deceptive maneuvers used by Lincoln's campaign managers to obtain the Republican nomination. Two men working for the Lincoln campaign, Ward Hill Lamon and Jesse Fell, ordered a local printer to create a large number of extra tickets for the Republican Convention. They distributed these counterfeit tickets among Lincoln's supporters and told them to arrive early at the convention. When many of William H. Seward's (the leading candidate's) supporters arrived with legitimate tickets, they were turned away because the hall was already full.



With Lincoln's perception of the power of the press, it is little wonder that after being elected he carried out a systematic attack on the opposition press. The actual events of this attack on the free press, and other unconstitutional acts of the Lincoln administration, are detailed in the book *Lincoln's Wrath: Fierce Mobs, Brilliant Scoundrels and a President's Mission to Destroy the Press* by Jeffrey Manber and Neil Dahlstrom. The *New York Herald* on August 28, 1861 gave an accounting of the opposition newspapers that had experienced the consequences of being on the wrong side of the government's policy.

- Northern Papers destroyed by mob
- Jeffersonian*, West Chester, PA
- Sentinel*, Easton, PA
- Farmer*, Bridgeport, CT
- Democrat*, Canton, OH
- Standard*, Concord, NH
- Democrat*, Bangor, ME
- Clinton Journal*, KS

Northern secession papers suppressed by civil authority
Catholic Herald, Philadelphia, PA
Christian Observer, Philadelphia, PA

Northern secession papers died
Herald, Leavenworth, NJ
American, Trenton, NJ

Northern secession papers denied transportation in the mails
Journal of Commerce, NY
News, NY
Day Book, NY
Freeman's Journal, NY

Secession papers changed to union
Eagle, Brooklyn, NY
Republican, St. Louis, MO
Democrat, Haverhill, MA
[End Quote]

Things were just getting started when this list was published in August 1861. So dependent upon the nation's newspapers was the new administration, to gain and maintain public support for the war, that within the first month of Lincoln's inauguration at least twenty newspaper editors had received appointments in the government.

The ministers to Rome, Portugal, Turkey, commissioner of patents, and at least eight postmaster positions were awarded as favors upon newspaper editors. Murat Halstead of the Cincinnati Gazette printed all of the names and their positions, what he called a "disgrace to journalism."

[Source: *Lincoln's Wrath*, Manber and Dahlstrom]

Violent and coercive measures similar to that witnessed during the American Revolution were once again employed during the Civil War to silence all dissent. The Civil War was never clearly demarcated between North and South as some have supposed. There were many people living in northern states who were not in favor of armed warfare against their brothers in the Southern states. Most newspapers at the time were aligned with political parties. Lincoln was a Republican, and most Republican publications did well during the Civil War years. However, the Democratic papers which were most prone to criticize Lincoln's policies, suffered greatly.

The *Jeffersonian* was a newspaper in West Chester, Pennsylvania, a suburb of Philadelphia, owned and run by a man named John Hodgson. In the book *Lincoln's Wrath*, the authors give a detailed account of Hodgson's conflict with the Lincoln administration, the threats he received, and the resulting mob violence when he continued to publish articles critical of the government's policies.

Guided by the moonlit sky, the lawless group of conspirators finally closed in on their

destination: the small, two-story office building at 12 South High Street, the home of the prospering West Chester Jeffersonian...

Nearly as the courthouse clock struck midnight, according to newspaper accounts in West Chester and Philadelphia after the fact, the unidentified mob crashed through the front door of the building proudly owned by the Hodgson family and swarmed into the brick office building of West Chester's only remaining Democratic newspaper. Quietly, and with little attention, the men quickly and systematically destroyed the press equipment and anything else they stumbled upon. They callously overturned office furniture - chairs, tables, and desks - and smashed the small wood and metal type blocks. So intent were the men on putting the newspaper out of circulation that they made the effort to destroy even the huge cylinder printing press, the paper's very lifeblood. It is not easy to destroy a solid cast-iron press in the thick of night; whomever these men were, we can say they were strong and determined to shut down Hodgson for good.

They quickly climbed the narrow steps in the rear of the building, destroying the paper's most vital business records as if dumping the foul-smelling refuse of a chamber pot into the alley below. Subscription lists were ripped into pieces and thrown through the shattered front window, the bundles catching on the jagged shards of glass that jutted from the wooden frame...

Such destruction is not a Christian act. It is Satan who comes to "kill, steal and destroy." It says something about the nature of a government that will sanction such actions. No effort was ever made to rein in the mobs who repeated this scene across the Northern states. The government turned a blind eye, giving tacit approval to the silencing of all opposition voices.

The government's involvement was not merely one of failing to act to protect the rights and property of its citizens. In the same month of April 1861 Lincoln suspended the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus.

The writ of habeas corpus guarantees the right of a citizen to be charged with a specific crime if arrested, a basic constitutional guarantee...

The chief justice of the Supreme Court, appalled at the extreme use of executive power, soon weighed in on the question. On May 27, 1861, eighty-four-year-old Chief Justice Roger Taney ruled that military arrest... violated the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus... Taney... wrote that the president "cannot suspend the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus, nor authorize any military officer to do so. Only Congress has that power..."

But Lincoln would not be pressured by the Chief Justice, and he ignored the ruling.
[Source: Ibid]

This was followed later that summer with one of many confiscation acts written by Congress and signed into law by Lincoln.

On August 6, 1861, President Lincoln signed S. 25, “An Act to Confiscate Property Used for Insurrectionary Purposes...”

Any persons engaged in supporting “the present or any future insurrection” by aiding and abetting the enemy in any form shall be open to the seizure of property used for that aim.

What it meant was that any Southern supporter in the North could face the loss of their property if it was used to help the Confederacy... Union Democrats feared that the administration would consider an anti-Lincoln newspaper to be a tool against the Union and hence, it could be confiscated. And not just the newspaper but the type, the press, the office, and all associated with it.

[Source: Ibid]

These were not idle worries. “Two days after the passage of the Confiscation Act, soldiers of the First New Hampshire sacked the *Democratic Standard* in Concord, Maine.” Then the courts got involved, signaling their agreement with the President and the Congress.

On August 15, 1861, a week after the signing of the Confiscation Act... the administration’s battle against the antiwar newspapers broadened to include the courts. A grand jury was convened in New York... to determine the legality of indicting Northern newspapers that openly opposed the war...

Each paper identified was now a target and was publicly warned to change their editorial tone or face the consequences... The government quickly used the event to begin seizing the newspapers named, and stopped their shipment through the mail.

On August 22, the newspapers named by the grand jury were suspended from the mail per order of the New York postmaster. As the papers arrived in Northern cities that day by train, the United States marshal for the Eastern District seized all copies. The legal justification was the War Department’s General Order No. 67, which ordered that all correspondence and communications, verbal or written, that put the “public safety” at risk, should be confiscated. The punishment for creating such correspondence and communications, according to the order, was death.

[Source: Ibid]



Not So Free Speech

Following the ransacking of Hodgson's newspaper, he continued to write articles that he sent out for publication in other newspapers. That the mob violence done to his business was approved by the Lincoln administration was further evidenced when not many days later his building and all that was in it was seized by two United States marshal's deputies.

They handed William a document. In part, it called for the deputies to "take, hold, and keep possession of the building, as well as all property of every kind whatsoever, used in and about the publication of said newspaper..."

The document handed to them revealed the takeover of the building and the suppression of the newspaper were being taken "upon the authority of the president of the United States."

[Source: Ibid]

A wave of arrests now swept the nation as the Lincoln administration sought to silence all dissent. Especially targeted were any Americans who had the power to sway public opinion. These men were arrested, held without charges, and were granted no opportunity to defend themselves in court.

There was a structure in the harbor of Baltimore that brought to life the fears of the antiwar editors. Though conceived as a fort, it was transformed in the opening days of the Civil War into a prison - a place to house the men who opposed Lincoln and his war.

Rarely in American history have there been prisons like Fort McHenry in Baltimore and Fort Monroe in New York and a dozen more scattered through the Union. Through their gates passed the entire spectrum of American society of the 1860s, apparently united only in their ability to sway the voters to turn against the conduct of the war.

"Among the prisoners may be found representatives of every grade of society," wrote the author of the 1863 pamphlet Bastilles of the North. "Governors of state, foreign ministers, members of Congress and of different state legislatures, mayors, police commissioners... doctors, civil, naval, and military... mechanics (especially machinists and inventors, whom the government regards as a dangerous class); editors of newspapers, religious and political..."

Those taken to prison were all the living embodiment of the power of the Confiscation Act. As explained by one prisoner, these men were referred to as "prisoners of state, a term happily hitherto unknown on this side of the Atlantic, the sound of which instinctively carries us to Italy and Austria, or the blackest period in the history of France..."

Overall, it is estimated that more than twelve thousand arrests of noncombatant citizens were made during the Civil War.

[Source: Ibid]

People of God, although this series main focus is to expose the level of deception that most Christians are operating under, and I have been focusing on some of the actual events of history to reveal how a false historical view of America as a Christian nation has been

foisted upon the people and the notion that the United States was founded by fundamentalist Christians is untenable, I would digress a moment to share something I believe is immediately pertinent.

Much has been made of the similarities between Barack Obama and Abraham Lincoln. Both men were politicians from Illinois. Both had very short, and unremarkable experience in the Illinois State legislature before being elected President of the United States. Neither man would have been elected apart from the collusion of the media of their day. Barack Obama took his oath of office as President of the United States with his hand upon the same Bible used by Abraham Lincoln.



Barack Obama - Lincoln's Bible

The parallels have continued since Barack Obama has been in office. Even as Lincoln vastly expanded the executive powers of the President, so too has Obama. In recent months Barack Obama has signed into Law the National Defense Authorization Act of 2012, and the National Defense Resources Preparedness Act. This latter Act in particular bears very real similarities to the Confiscation Act signed by Lincoln. Congresswoman Kay Granger from Texas sent out a letter to her constituents to alert them.

Dear Friend,

With all that is going in Washington these days some things don't make the news the way they should. (This is evidence of media control.) Fourteen days ago President Obama issued an Executive Order that you should know about. This order gives an unprecedented level of authority to the President and the federal government to take over all the fundamental parts of our economy - in the name of national security - in times of national emergency.

This means all of our water resources, construction services and materials (steel, concrete, etc.), our civil transportation system, food and health resources, our energy supplies including oil and natural gas – even farm equipment – can be taken over by the President and his cabinet secretaries. The Government can also draft U.S. citizens into the military and force U.S. citizens to fulfill "labor requirements" for the purposes of "national defense." There is not even any Congressional oversight, only briefings are required.

[S o u r c e :
<http://kaygranger.house.gov/weekly-ewsletter-executive-order-you-should-know-about>]

Additionally, even as the Republicans took over both houses of Congress when Lincoln was elected, the Democrats took over both houses when Obama was swept into office. The 111th Congress began its session concurrently with Obama's term as President. One of their first acts was to establish national detention centers on military bases all across the nation. The legislation can be read at the government's website.

[http://thomas.loc.gov/cgi-bin/query/z?c111:H.R.645:](http://thomas.loc.gov/cgi-bin/query/z?c111:H.R.645)

This is a remarkable similarity to what I have just shared about Fort McHenry, Fort Monroe, and a dozen other similar detention centers established by the Lincoln administration. These former military bases were converted to be used as prison camps for prisoners of state. In these camps men were held without charge, and without trial, simply because the government perceived them as a threat to their policies.

Such preparations are not being made by the Obama administration and the Congress for no purpose. The Spirit has been testifying that a time of great political, economic, and civil unrest is coming to the nation. We will see in coming days that the ability to communicate any opposition perspective will be tightly suppressed. Already the government has enacted laws by which it might take control of the Internet in a time of national crisis. The mainstream media is owned by the elite, unseen, invisible government that is the true power. Free speech will be as repressed as it was in the days of Lincoln, and all it will take is one trigger event.

In Lincoln's day that event was the capture of Fort Sumter in Charleston Harbor by the Confederate States. This led to an immediate suspension of Constitutional rights, and the enactment of draconian measures such as the suspension of the writ of habeas corpus and the passage of the Confiscation Act.

We should not think that such oppression is new to this nation. Twelve thousand people were arrested and imprisoned during the Civil War by the Union, citizens of their own Northern states, simply for disagreeing with the government's policies. The coming days will be different only in scope. There will be far more arrested, imprisoned, and held without charge or legal recourse.

The parallels we are seeing at this time to what occurred under the Lincoln administration are not coincidental. Our Father would have His sons and daughters to make Him their refuge. It is a time to walk closely to the Father, to be surrendered to the direction of the Spirit. He will guide His elect through the perilous days ahead.

Much more could be shared about the need of an elite group to control the public opinion, and the methods they employ, and more is forthcoming. Yet, to keep this post from being excessive in length I will conclude this chapter here.

The Committee on Public Information



Gettysburg Dead

The reasons for war are seldom what the history books declare. The American Civil War was not entered into as a struggle to end slavery. Abraham Lincoln is frequently touted as “the Great Emancipator,” yet his own words reveal that abolishing slavery was not upon his mind when he set the Union on a course for war with the South. Although numerous statements by Lincoln reveal that he considered slavery to be a moral evil, at the same time he stated that he believed it outside of his rights, or power, to abolish it.

I do but quote from one of those speeches when I declare that ‘I have no purpose, directly or indirectly, to interfere with the institution of slavery in the States where it exists. I believe I have no lawful right to do so, and I have no inclination to do so.’

[Source: Lincoln's First Inaugural Address, March 4, 1861]

My paramount object in this struggle is to save the Union, and is not either to save or to destroy slavery. If I could save the Union without freeing any slave I would do it, and if I could save it by freeing all the slaves I would do it; and if I could save it by freeing some and leaving others alone I would also do that. What I do about slavery, and the colored race, I do because I believe it helps to save the Union; and what I forbear, I forbear because I do not believe it would help to save the Union. I shall do less whenever I shall believe what I am doing hurts the cause, and I shall do more whenever I shall believe doing more will help the cause.

[Source: *The Collected Works of Abraham Lincoln* edited by Roy P. Basler, Volume V, "Letter to Horace Greeley" (August 22, 1862), p. 388]

Why was Lincoln so driven to preserve the Union? Even without the Southern states, the North was far larger in territory and population than the original thirteen colonies of the founding fathers of America. At the time the war was fought there were thirty-four states, and the nation had expanded ever westward toward the Pacific Ocean. There were vast swaths of land that had not yet been settled.

The authors of *Lincoln's Wrath* suggest that Lincoln was inspired by a vision of America as a mighty nation that would rival Great Britain. Standing in the way of this national vision was the very form of America's union as a voluntary confederation of independent states. Lincoln saw a need for a powerful federal government to not only bind the country together,

but to bring a unanimity to her policies and to the projection of her power in the world. The Civil War was largely a struggle between states' rights and a powerful federal government that exercised dominion over the states. Lincoln was ultimately successful in his aim of creating a powerful federal government that would dictate its will to the states. In the process he greatly expanded the powers of the president. Such actions would have elicited the anger of men like Thomas Jefferson who believed in a limited federal government.

From the perspective of one who is a disciple of Christ, struggles over federal power versus states' rights seem inconsequential. The kingdom of God is not helped, nor hindered, by the nationalistic ambitions of men. The church was born when the Roman Empire held sway over much of the world. The church has experienced periods of peace where it was unmolested, and ages of great persecution. Christianity has flourished under kingdoms, dictatorships, democracies, and communism. The apostle Paul wrote to Timothy the following words:

II Timothy 2:4

No soldier in active service entangles himself in the affairs of everyday life, so that he may please the one who enlisted him as a soldier.

Partisan politics, and national ambitions certainly belong to "the affairs of everyday life." It was not the Spirit of Christ that inspired men like Abraham Lincoln to engage in a war that would ultimately result in the violent deaths of more than 600,000 men, and the maiming of a great many more. Men of baser motives, who are focused on earthly kingdoms, have often found profit in warfare. Whatever Lincoln's motives were, he would have been unable to execute his war apart from the support and complicity of bankers, munitions manufacturers, railroad tycoons, and an array of other merchants and industrialists.

In the writing *Robber Barons, Revolution, and Social Control*, Andrew Gavin Marshall shares the following:

The Civil War (1861-1865) served several purposes. First of all, the immediate economic considerations: the Civil War sought to create a single economic system for America, driven by the Eastern capitalists in the midst of the Industrial Revolution, uniting with the West against the slave-labour South. The aim was not freedom for black slaves, but rather to end a system which had become antiquated and unprofitable. With the Industrial Revolution driving people into cities and mechanizing production, the notion of slavery lost its appeal: it was simply too expensive and time consuming to raise, feed, house, clothe and maintain slaves; it was thought more logical and profitable (in an era obsessed with efficiency) to simply pay people for the time they engage in labour. The Industrial Revolution brought with it the clock, and thus time itself became a commodity. As slavery was indicative of human beings being treated as commodities to be bought and sold, owned and used, the Industrial Revolution did not liberate people from servitude and slavery, it simply updated the notions and made more efficient the system of slavery: instead of purchasing people, they would lease them for the time they can be 'productive.'

[Source: <http://www.globalresearch.ca/robber-barons-revolution-and-social-control/>]

I believe there is much truth in these words. America has always been ruled by a moneyed aristocracy. If the robber barons, the bankers, and financial powers of the nation had not found it in their interests to engage in a bloody civil war, Lincoln could not have engaged in such a conflict. If the money interests, the great corporate trusts, had not found Lincoln's aims to be in harmony with their own, the war would never have taken place.

As we saw in a previous chapter, this has ever been the state of things. The men who signed the *Declaration of Independence*, and who met to hammer out a national Constitution, derived great personal profit from the Revolution. Out of necessity the profit takers must induce the masses to join with them. Deception and violence are two of the chief methods of assuring the compliance of the masses. The reason a particular war is fought is pitched to the public as if all is being done in their own interests. The benefit to accrue to a moneyed elite is glossed over, and if possible, completely hidden.

As America has aged the government's methods for securing the compliance of the public have become much more sophisticated. The year 1917 saw war looming once more for America. World War I in Europe was taking place, and the majority of Americans strongly opposed entry into the war. There were corporate and political interests, however, who favored entry. Among them were the House of Morgan (J.P. Morgan), and weapons manufacturers who saw the potential to profit should America enter the war.

The pro-war advocates realized that American opinion needed to change to effect entry into the war, and this required the control of free speech so that only opinions in favor of war would be heard. The Espionage Act was passed by Congress in 1917. It prescribed a \$10,000 fine, and twenty years in prison, for interfering with military operations, or with the recruitment of troops. If a citizen, or newspaper, publicly criticized American involvement in the war they faced severe penalties.

President Woodrow Wilson in his State of the Union address delivered on December 7, 1915, asked Congress for the legislation. He stated:

There are citizens of the United States ... who have poured the poison of disloyalty into the very arteries of our national life; who have sought to ring the authority and good name of our Government into contempt... to destroy our industries... and to debase our politics to the uses of foreign intrigue.... We are without adequate federal laws.... I am urging you to do nothing less than save the honor and self-respect of the nation. Such creatures of passion, disloyalty, and anarchy must be crushed out.

Wilson asked Congress to pass a law that would provide for censorship of the press. He submitted legislation for their consideration that incorporated such censorship, stating, "*Authority to exercise censorship over the press ... is absolutely necessary to the public safety.*"

I am confident that it was not "the public safety" that President Wilson was actually concerned with. Rather, it was the interests of the money trusts, such as the Rockefeller's, Morgan, Carnegie, and others. These are the ones who were being criticized in the press, and who stood to benefit the most by entry into the war.

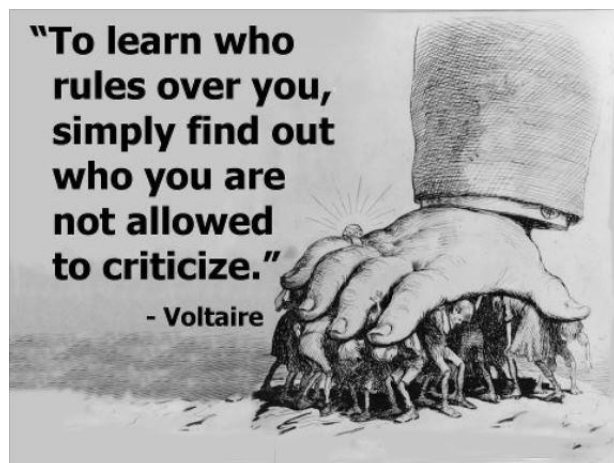
Congress voted down censorship of the press by only one vote, 39 to 38. Nevertheless, when entry into the war was secured in 1917, Congress passed the Espionage Act which effectively gave the government power to censor the press and imprison citizens who spoke in opposition to the policies of the government. The Espionage Act of 1917 made it a crime:

To convey information with intent to interfere with the operation or success of the armed forces of the United States or to promote the success of its enemies. This was punishable by death or by imprisonment for not more than 30 years or both.

To convey false reports or false statements with intent to interfere with the operation or success of the military or naval forces of the United States or to promote the success of its enemies when the United States is at war, to cause or attempt to cause insubordination, disloyalty, mutiny, refusal of duty, in the military or naval forces of the United States, or to willfully obstruct the recruiting or enlistment service of the United States. This was punishable by a maximum fine of \$10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than 20 years or both.

The Act also gave the Postmaster General authority to impound or to refuse to mail publications that he determined to be in violation of its prohibitions.

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Espionage_Act_of_1917]



The restrictions to speech were extended in the Sedition Act of 1918. Among the prohibitions added were "*any disloyal, profane, scurrilous, or abusive language about the form of government of the United States... or the flag of the United States, or the uniform of the Army or Navy.*"

The Espionage Act was no idle threat. In a period of months more than 900 people were sent to prison. Additionally, a number of newspapers and magazines were forced out of business as the government forbade them to use the postal service to distribute their anti-war writings.

An example of the governmental intolerance of any contrary opinion to America's involvement in the war in Europe is seen in the experience of Eugene Debs. Debs was a union organizer and a political candidate for the Socialist Party in America. Although the

majority of Americans have come to equate Socialism with Communism, Debs was not a communist supporter, and was very critical of the actions of the Communist Party in Russia which utilized violent and destructive methods to secure their aims. On June 12th, 1918, Debs gave a speech in Canton, Ohio, after which he was arrested and charged with violating the Espionage Act. He was sentenced to ten years in prison. Following is the speech he gave. Debs clearly understood that there was an American aristocracy of the moneyed classes who exploited the poor by fomenting wars.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zuGp-oG1p4M>

One website provides the following information on the suppression of free speech in America by the government through use of the Espionage Act.

A teenage girl was sentenced to twenty years imprisonment for criticizing the war. A Californian was sentenced to jail for laughing at rookies drilling on San Francisco's Presidio. A New Yorker received ninety days for spitting on the sidewalk near some Italian officers. Numerous ministers and college professors were dismissed because of their opposition to American entrance into the war. Frederick C. Howe, Commissioner of Immigration at the Port of New York, related how thousands of Germans, Austrians, and Hungarians were taken without trial from their homes and brought to Ellis Island. When he tried to secure decent treatment for the aliens, he was branded as pro-German...

Besides the congressional actions which curbed civil rights, A. R. Burleson, the Postmaster General, instituted a censorship which denied mailing privileges to "subversive" publications. A magazine The Masses was denied mailing privileges on the grounds that it contained treasonable passages. But when the publisher offered to delete the passages, Burleson refused to identify them. Judge Learned Hand of the federal court overruled Burleson whereupon the Postmaster General banned the magazine on the grounds that because it had missed an issue during the dispute, it was no longer eligible for second class mailing privileges.

[Source: <http://home.comcast.net/~mruland/APUS/UnitNotes/unit10/CivilLiberties.htm>]

In these actions we see evidence of the unseen hand that guides the government. The citizens of the nation are ruled by an elite that seeks to remain hidden, and to use the powers of the government to accomplish their desires. By controlling the media, and limiting speech, they found a means to move the masses in the direction they desired.

Shaping the minds of the American populace rose to new and staggering heights during World War I. In 1917 President Wilson created the Committee on Public Information. The CPI was created to mold the opinions of American citizens who were opposed to entry to World War I.



Poster Created by the CPI

Following is a summary of the activities of the CPI.

The absence of public unity was a primary concern when America entered the war on April 6, 1917. In Washington, unwavering public support was considered to be crucial to the entire wartime effort. On April 13, 1917, Wilson created the Committee on Public Information (CPI) to promote the war domestically while publicizing American war aims abroad. Under the leadership of a muckraking journalist named George Creel, the CPI recruited heavily from business, media, academia, and the art world. The CPI blended advertising techniques with a sophisticated understanding of human psychology, and its efforts represent the first time that a modern government disseminated propaganda on such a large scale. It is fascinating that this phenomenon, often linked with totalitarian regimes, emerged in a democratic state.

Although George Creel was an outspoken critic of censorship at the hands of public servants, the CPI took immediate steps to limit damaging information. Invoking the threat of German propaganda, the CPI implemented "voluntary guidelines" for the news media and helped to pass the Espionage Act of 1917 and the Sedition Act of 1918. The CPI did not have explicit enforcement power, but it nevertheless "enjoyed censorship power which was tantamount to direct legal force..."

Censorship was only one element of the CPI's efforts. With all the sophistication of a modern advertising agency, the CPI examined the different ways that information flowed to the population and flooded these channels with pro-war material. The CPI's domestic division was composed of 19 sub-divisions, and each focused on a particular type of propaganda...

One of the most important elements of the CPI was the Division of News... According to Creel, on any given week, more than 20,000 newspaper columns were filled with material gleaned from CPI handouts. Realizing that many Americans glided right past the front page and headed straight for the features section, the CPI also created the Division of

Syndicated Features and recruited the help of leading novelists, short story writers, and essayists. These popular American writers presented the official line in an easily digestible form, and their work was said to have reached twelve million people every month...

The CPI did not limit its promotional efforts to the written word. The Division of Pictorial Publicity "had at its disposal many of the most talented advertising illustrators and cartoonists of the time," and these artists worked closely with publicity experts in the Advertising Division. Newspapers and magazines eagerly donated advertising space, and it was almost impossible to pick up a periodical without encountering CPI material. Powerful posters, painted in patriotic colors, were plastered on billboards across the country...

Moving images were even more popular than still ones, and the Division of Films ensured that the war was promoted in the cinema.

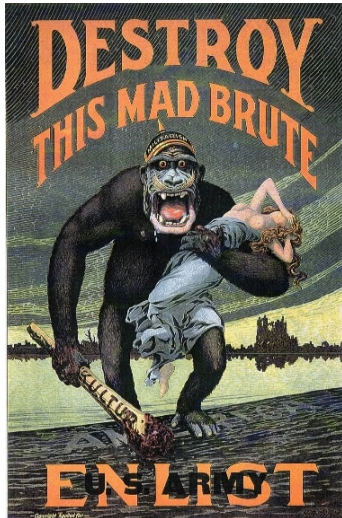
[Source: <http://www.propagandacritic.com/articles/ww1.cpi.html>]

CPI propaganda typically appealed to the heart, not to the mind. Emotional agitation is a favorite technique of the propagandist, because "any emotion may be 'drained off' into any activity by skillful manipulation." An article which appeared in Scientific Monthly shortly after the war argued that "the detailed suffering of a little girl and her kitten can motivate our hatred against the Germans, arouse our sympathy for Armenians, make us enthusiastic for the Red Cross, or lead us to give money for a home for cats." Wartime slogans such as "Bleeding Belgium," "The Criminal Kaiser," and "Make the World Safe For Democracy," suggest that the CPI was no stranger to this idea. Evidence of this technique can be seen in a typical propaganda poster that portrayed an aggressive, bayonet-wielding German soldier above the caption "Beat Back The Hun With Liberty Bonds." In this example, the emotions of hate and fear were redirected toward giving money to the war effort...

A second propaganda technique used by the CPI was demonization of the enemy. "So great are the psychological resistances to war in modern nations," wrote Lasswell "that every war must appear to be a war of defense against a menacing, murderous aggressor. There must be no ambiguity about who the public is to hate..."

*A particularly effective strategy for demonizing Germans was the use of atrocity stories. "A handy rule for arousing hate," said Lasswell "is, if at first they do not enrage, use an atrocity. It has been employed with unvarying success in every conflict known to man." Unlike the pacifist, who argues that all wars are brutal, the atrocity story implies that war is only brutal when practiced by the enemy. Certain members of the CPI were relatively cautious about repeating unsubstantiated allegations, but the committee's publications often relied on dubious material. After the war, Edward Bernays, who directed CPI propaganda efforts in Latin America, openly admitted that his colleagues used **alleged** atrocities to provoke a public outcry against Germany. Some of the atrocity stories which were circulated during the war, such as the one about a tub full of eyeballs, or the story of the seven-year old boy who confronted German soldiers with a wooden gun, were actually recycled from previous conflicts. In his seminal work on wartime propaganda, Lasswell speculated that atrocity stories will always be popular because the*

audience is able to feel self-righteous indignation toward the enemy, and, at some level, identify with the perpetrators of the crimes. "A young woman, ravished by the enemy," he wrote "yields secret satisfaction to a host of vicarious ravishers on the other side of the border..."



CPI Poster

Emotional appeals and simplistic caricatures of the enemy influenced many Americans, but the CPI recognized that certain social groups had more complex propaganda needs. In order to reach intellectuals and pacifists, the CPI claimed that military intervention would bring about a democratic League of Nations and end warfare forever. With other social groups, the CPI modified its arguments, and interpreted the war as "a conflict to destroy the threat of German industrial competition (business group), to protect the American standard of living (labor), to remove certain baneful German influences in our education (teachers), to destroy German music - itself a subtle propaganda (musicians), to preserve civilization, 'we' and 'civilization' being synonymous (nationalists), to make the world safe for democracy, crush militarism, [and] establish the rights of small nations et al. (religious and idealistic groups)..."

Finally, like most propagandists, the CPI was frequently dishonest. Despite George Creel's claim that the CPI strived for unflinching accuracy, many of his employees later admitted that they were quite willing to lie. Will Irwin, an ex-CPI member who published several confessional pieces after the war, felt that the CPI was more honest than other propaganda ministries, but made it clear that "we never told the whole truth - not by any manner of means." Citing an intelligence officer who bluntly said "you can't tell them the truth," G.S Viereck argued that, as on all fronts, victories were routinely manufactured by American military authorities. The professional propagandist realizes that, when a single lie is exposed, the entire campaign is jeopardized. Dishonesty is discouraged, but on strategic, not moral, grounds.

[Source: <http://www.propagandacritic.com/articles/ww1.demons.html>]

It should be obvious to perceptive Christians that the government is operating by Satanic principles when it creates an agency to mold public opinion through the deliberate use of

lies and deception. The end justifies the means in the minds of the unscrupulous.

Consider what is revealed in the formation of the Committee for Public Information. There exists an elite group that perceives the need to manipulate the masses in order to gain their support. During World War I a vast amount of resources were enlisted for the sole purpose of shaping public opinion to a form that the money powers found to be harmonious to their own aims. By lies, half-truths, deliberate deception, biased reporting, and emotion stirring images, the unseen hand guiding the government was able to secure the cooperation and support of the American public.



CPI Poster

Although I have frequently made mention of the acts and words of those who are disciples of Satan, what I would stress in this series is that there is a spiritual hand behind even these human agents of both the visible and invisible governments. Satan is the ruler of this world, and he deceives the nations. As one looks at the history of America's wars one can see a plan being advanced to bring the entire world under a single government.

One of the deceits used to sell involvement in the Great War to Americans was that a "League of Nations" would arise out of this conflict, and the combined might of these nations would prevent other countries from inciting conflicts in the future. The League of Nations, however, proved to be weak and ineffectual, as just two decades later the world again descended into war. Out of World War II the United Nations was formed. This body was granted more power than the insipid League of Nations, but it still has no dominant authority over sovereign nations. The U.N.'s power is not unlike that of the United States government over the individual states prior to the Civil War.

With each conflict a stronger central power has been put in place. The stage is being set for a global government where Satan will be the head. There remains yet one more global war. Then we will see that which was birthed in the League of Nations, and brought to adolescence in the United Nations, come to maturity in the New World Order. It is amazing to consider how effective Satan has been in selling these wars to Christians. Multitudes have embraced and supported these conflicts, little understanding how their support was furthering the plans of the great deceiver. Few have ever discerned the true reasons that

wars have been fought, nor have they identified those who have truly profited from such violence and bloodshed.



League of Nations Cartoon from World War I

As a parable, the above image reveals a lot. Satan, the serpent of old, foments international strife in order to advance his plans of bringing all the nations of the world under one government. Babylon will rise again as all men are united in common purpose under a single leader.

The cunning of Satan has sold this plan even to the churches of Christ. He has through cunning and deception induced myriads of the sons and daughters of God to entangle themselves in the affairs of this world. A rampant patriotism has infected the churches even as it did during the Civil War when ministers from North and South all proclaimed that they were fighting God's war, and God was on their side. Christians went forth to slaughter their brothers in Christ, being blinded by the god of this world.

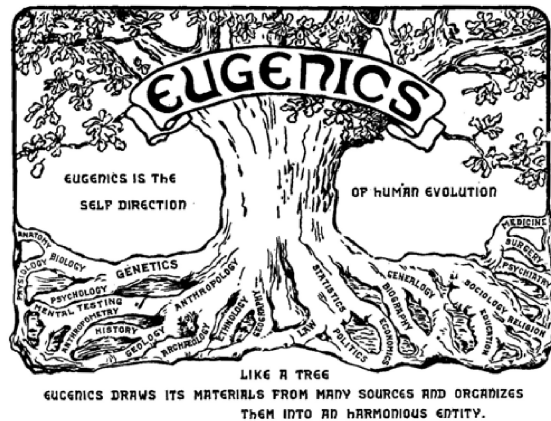
As another great conflict now lies at the doorstep of the nations, Satan will once more deceive the masses. Included among the deceived will be the majority of Christians who have little spiritual discernment.

II Corinthians 11:3

I am afraid that, as the serpent deceived Eve by his craftiness, your minds will be led astray from the simplicity and purity of devotion to Christ.

Are you even at this moment drinking of the flood of propaganda that Satan is steadily pouring forth? Do you have a divine perspective of the conflict of the ages, or are you blinded by terrestrial views?

Eugenics



Eugenics Congress Logo

The principles by which Satan and his disciples operate are hidden in plain sight. Anyone with the inclination can discover reams of information about the U.S. government's propaganda machine, the Committee on Public Information, which was utilized during World War I to gain the cooperation of the American public. There are also existent today books by pioneers in the field of modern public relations that lay out clearly the rationale behind this field of labor and the practices by which the public might be induced to align with the will of their unseen masters. The writings of men such as Walter Lippman, Ivy Lee, and Edward Bernays, provide a window through which one might view the practice of government and corporate interests that is everywhere practiced today.

One thought common among these men, which is apparent in their writings, is that they believed there is an elite class of mankind who are superior to the masses. This small minority are viewed as superior to the average man, and uniquely qualified to exercise governance over others.

*Walter Lippman, who was the dean of American journalists, is the man who invented the phrase manufacture of consent. He described the manufacture of consent as a self-conscious art and a regular organ of popular government... The reason is, again, the stupidity of the average man. The common interests, he said, very largely elude public opinion entirely, and they can be managed only by **a specialized class** whose personal interests reach beyond the locality.*

[Source: Noam Chomsky, <http://www.chomsky.info/talks/19890315.htm>]

*The world informed by "public relations" will be but a "smoothly functioning society," where all of us are guided imperceptibly throughout our lives by **a benign elite** of rational manipulators...*

Lippman had arrived at the bleak view that "the democratic El Dorado" is impossible in modern mass society, whose members - by and large incapable of lucid thought or clear perception... - were not equipped to make decisions or engage in rational discourse.

[Source: *Introduction to Propaganda*, Mark Crispin Miller]

An universal thought among these men was that of an elite group of illuminated men who existed and stood out from among the rabble of mankind as the capstone rests atop a pyramid. Over and over, the statements of these men reveal a conceit present in their minds. This is not surprising, for this was the same failing present in Lucifer when he transgressed and wanted to raise his throne above that of others.

I Timothy 3:2-6

An overseer, then, must be above reproach... and not a new convert, so that he will not become conceited and fall into the condemnation incurred by the devil.

It is to be considered that the men who pioneered the modern field of public relations, or propaganda, developed their theories and practices during a period of time when the field of Eugenics had gained international popularity. Eugenics was described as “the self-direction of human evolution.” One of the base principles upon which Eugenics rested is that there are both superior and inferior human beings. Intelligence, physical ability, natural beauty, morality (criminal behavior, or the lack thereof), and many other factors were assessed to determine the value of a human life.

Most Americans do not understand the extent to which such thinking influenced both government policies and society in the United States in the early twentieth century. It is not uncommon to hear of such elitist doctrines when the subject of Nazi Germany and Aryan superiority is discussed. Yet, few discern how the very same elitist beliefs had infiltrated and spread throughout the United States prior to the war. In fact, Adolph Hitler obtained many of his ideas from, and expressed admiration for, many of the leaders of the Eugenics movement in America.

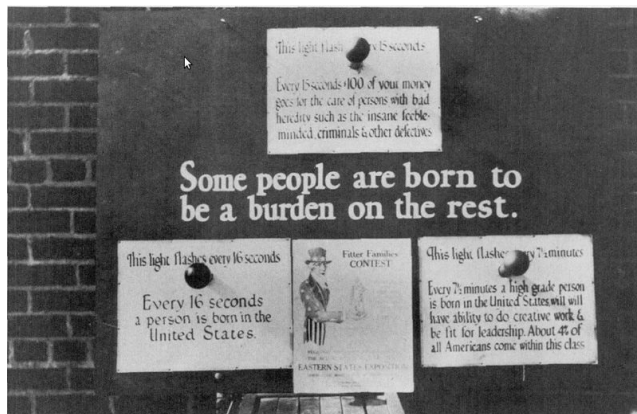


NAZI Eugenics Poster

The above poster reads “Wir stehen nicht allein” (We do not stand alone). This graphic depicts a Nazi propaganda poster from 1936, supporting Nazi Germany's 1933 Law for the Prevention of Hereditarily Diseased Offspring (a compulsory sterilization law). The couple

is in front of a map of Germany, surrounded by the flags of nations which had enacted similar legislation. The flags on the left, of which the top one is for the United States, indicate nations that had enacted similar legislation. The flags on the right and bottom were of nations considering such legislation.

Does it surprise you that America was a world leader in the field of Eugenics, and that her government had passed laws, and established clinics, to both promote and enforce the principles of Eugenics. I would not be surprised to hear that you were taught nothing about the forced sterilization of Americans who were deemed unfit for breeding in your history lessons.



American Eugenics Clinic Bulletin Board

The various posters on this board read:

- This light flashes every 15 seconds. Every 15 seconds \$100 of your money goes for the care of persons with bad heredity, such as the insane, feeble-minded, criminals, & other defectives.
- This light flashes every 16 seconds. Every 16 seconds a person is born in the United States.
- This light flashes every 7-1/2 minutes. Every 7-1/2 minutes a high grade person is born in the United States that will have the ability to do creative work & be fit for leadership. About 4% of Americans come within this class.

This last statement in particular, reveals the close correlation between the tenets of Eugenics and the mind of the propagandist. It was believed by both that only a small minority were fit to be leaders of mankind. Eugenics spread rapidly throughout the United States prior to World War II.

Some states sterilized "imbeciles" for much of the 20th century. The U.S. Supreme Court ruled in the 1927 Buck v. Bell case that the state of Virginia could sterilize those it thought unfit. Although compulsory sterilization is now considered an abuse of human rights, Buck v. Bell was never overturned, and Virginia did not repeal its sterilization law until 1974. The most significant era of eugenic sterilization was between 1907 and 1963, when

over 64,000 individuals were forcibly sterilized under eugenic legislation in the United States...

After the eugenics movement was well established in the United States, it spread to Germany. California eugenicists began producing literature promoting eugenics and sterilization and sending it overseas to German scientists and medical professionals. By 1933, California had subjected more people to forceful sterilization than all other U.S. states combined. The forced sterilization program engineered by the Nazis was partly inspired by California's.

The Rockefeller Foundation helped develop and fund various German eugenics programs, including the one that Josef Mengele worked in before he went to Auschwitz.

Upon returning from Germany in 1934, where more than 5,000 people per month were being forcibly sterilized, the California eugenics leader C. M. Goethe bragged to a colleague:

"You will be interested to know that your work has played a powerful part in shaping the opinions of the group of intellectuals who are behind Hitler in this epoch-making program. Everywhere I sensed that their opinions have been tremendously stimulated by American thought . . . I want you, my dear friend, to carry this thought with you for the rest of your life, that you have really jolted into action a great government of 60 million people."

Eugenics researcher Harry H. Laughlin often bragged that his Model Eugenic Sterilization laws had been implemented in the 1933 Nuremberg racial hygiene laws. In 1936, Laughlin was invited to an award ceremony at Heidelberg University in Germany (scheduled on the anniversary of Hitler's 1934 purge of Jews from the Heidelberg faculty), to receive an honorary doctorate for his work on the "science of racial cleansing". Due to financial limitations, Laughlin was unable to attend the ceremony and had to pick it up from the Rockefeller Institute. Afterwards, he proudly shared the award with his colleagues, remarking that he felt that it symbolized the "common understanding of German and American scientists of the nature of eugenics."

After 1945, however, historians began to attempt to portray the US eugenics movement as distinct and distant from Nazi eugenics.

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eugenics_in_the_United_States]

In 1923 *Popular Science Monthly* featured an article on Eugenics.

Registering Human Pedigrees

How Kansas Develops Fitter Families;
A Remarkable Experiment in Eugenics

By Arthur Capper, U. S. Senator from Kansas



Mrs. Mary T. Watts,
Audubon, Iowa

THE average American family of today is the result of haphazard mating. Men and women marry with little scientific thought as to their physical and mental fitness for bearing and rearing children. When the children come they too often are brought up in the same haphazard fashion in which their parents chose each other. Is it any wonder that the number of mentally and physically unfit increases?

For years, American farmers and breeders



The Eugenics Building at the Kansas Free Fair, where families are judged and registered. Seated in the center is a "fitter family" surrounded by examiners



Dr. Florence B. Sherbon,
University of Kansas

member of a family. Another sheet of the record shows the results of the intelligence test, and an examination by a psychiatric specialist of the nerve reflexes, emotional and intellectual responses. A thorough structural examination is made, including strength tests and measurements. The medical record gives the results of a complete physical and organic examination, with blood pressure, hemoglobin blood test and the Wasserman blood test. Every member of the family is examined

This astonishing article written by Arthur Capper, a U.S. Senator from Kansas, includes the following words.

The average American family of today is the result of haphazard mating. Men and women marry with little scientific thought as to their physical and mental fitness for bearing and rearing children. When the children come they too often are brought up in the same haphazard fashion in which the parents chose each other. It is any wonder that the number of mentally and physically unfit increases?...

Uniform state and national marriage laws promise to do much toward solving this problem, but we must rely upon education as the greatest force for obtaining the maximum benefit from such laws.

Sweeping reforms cannot be accomplished overnight. Only through conscientious, painstaking work can the standards of the American family be raised.

[S o u r c e :
http://books.google.com/books?id=2igDAAAAMBAJ&pg=PA54&lpg=PA54&dq=registering+human+pedigree+popular+science&source=bl&ots=2YfU9vddQK&sig=BtoVeKLRViWGb0l3E7zDX3fpo_c&hl=en&sa=X&ei=aoprUJ6ZOZSc9QTsiYGQCw&ved=0CCAQ6AEwAA#v=onepage&q=registering%20human%20pedigree%20popular%20science&f=false]

The entire article can be read at the link above.

As the world history books used in American public schools relate the atrocities of World War II when the NAZI party applied the principles of Eugenics with nationalistic zeal, it is never mentioned the role that American Eugenicists played in shaping NAZI doctrine. The expression "final solution" which Hitler used to describe the annihilation of entire races and groups of people was not coined by the Germans. The expression had been used for years in America as a reference to the forced sterilization, and euthanasia of "defectives."

One of the methods that was commonly suggested to get rid of "inferior" populations was euthanasia. A 1911 Carnegie Institute report mentioned euthanasia as one of its

recommended "solutions" to the problem of cleansing society of unfit genetic attributes. The most commonly suggested method was to set up local gas chambers. However, many in the eugenics movement did not believe that Americans were ready to implement a large-scale euthanasia program, so many doctors had to find clever ways of subtly implementing eugenic euthanasia in various medical institutions. For example, a mental institution in Lincoln, Illinois fed its incoming patients milk infected with tuberculosis (reasoning that genetically fit individuals would be resistant), resulting in 30-40% annual death rates. Other doctors practiced eugenicide through various forms of lethal neglect.

In the 1930s, there was a wave of portrayals of eugenic "mercy killings" in American film, newspapers, and magazines. In 1931, the Illinois Homeopathic Medicine Association began lobbying for the right to euthanize "imbeciles" and other defectives. The Euthanasia Society of America was founded in 1938.

Overall, however, euthanasia was marginalized in the U.S., motivating people to turn to forced segregation and sterilization programs as a means for keeping the "unfit" from reproducing.

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eugenics_in_the_United_States]

Repeatedly one notes names such as Rockefeller and Carnegie being behind the push to implement an Eugenics program in America. The super rich see themselves as superior to the rest of mankind. They believe they alone are qualified to judge which people have value and which do not. If you do a search of the Internet you will find that many of the wealthiest men in America, and throughout the world, are promoters of population limits, and are seeking ways to decrease world population. Bill Gates and Warren Buffet have both committed billions to reducing world population, Buffet being a big supporter of Planned Parenthood. Bill Gates considers Warren Buffet to be a personal mentor, and likely had some influence upon Gate's decision to contribute to Planned Parenthood, as well as serve on its board of directors.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=llAG5V7x17A&feature=related>

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KMdomG1KDEw&feature=related>

After the atrocities of World War II became known, the practice of Eugenics in America suffered a great blow. Even though various states continued to practice forced sterilization into the 1960s, the practice of Eugenics was forced into hiding. In some instances it simply disguised itself as something else.

One of the chief proponents of Eugenics in America was Margaret Sanger. Many recognize her as being the founder of Planned Parenthood. It was formerly called The American Birth Control League. If any doubt that the ultimate goals of Planned Parenthood are other than the goals of Eugenics, to lower the number of undesirables in the population, they need only look at where the majority of Planned Parenthood's clinics are located. They are in areas of high populations of poor and ethnic races.

According to the Alan Guttmacher Institute, more than 43 percent of African-American

pregnancies end in abortion. Although African-Americans represent only 12 percent of the American population, they account for almost 35 percent of all abortions. In Mississippi, for example, while African-Americans represent only 37 percent of the population, they account for 73 percent of the state's abortions. More than 78 percent of Planned Parenthood's abortion centers are in or near minority communities.

[S o u r c e :
http://www.reformedblacksofamerica.org/downloads/Abortion_by_race_Bradley.pdf]

Abortions are much more common among minority women in the U.S. In 2000-2001, the rates among black and Hispanic women were 49 per 1,000 and 33 per 1,000, respectively, vs. 13 per 1,000 among non-Hispanic white women.

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abortion_in_the_United_States]

Margaret Sanger is championed as a pioneer of women's reproductive rights. The truth is that she was a racist, a bigot, and held to abominable views about the sanctity of human life. Following are a few of her own statements.

We should hire three or four colored ministers, preferably with social-service backgrounds, and with engaging personalities (Sounds like a description of Barack Obama). The most successful educational approach to the Negro is through a religious appeal. We don't want the word to go out that we want to exterminate the Negro population, and the minister is the man who can straighten out that idea if it ever occurs to any of their more rebellious members.

[Source: Margaret Sanger's December 19, 1939 letter to Dr. Clarence Gamble. Original source: Sophia Smith Collection, Smith College, North Hampton, Massachusetts. Also described in Linda Gordon's *Woman's Body, Woman's Right: A Social History of Birth Control in America*. New York: Grossman Publishers, 1976]

Today eugenics is suggested by the most diverse minds as the most adequate and thorough avenue to the solution of racial, political and social problems.

*I think you must agree ... that the campaign for birth control is not merely of eugenic value, but is practically identical with the **final aims** (sounds like 'final solution') of eugenics... Birth control propaganda is thus the entering wedge for the eugenic educator.*

As an advocate of birth control I wish... to point out that the unbalance between the birth rate of the 'unfit' and the 'fit,' admittedly the greatest present menace to civilization, can never be rectified by the inauguration of a cradle competition between these two classes. In this matter, the example of the inferior classes, the fertility of the feebleminded, the mentally defective, the poverty-stricken classes, should not be held up for emulation.

On the contrary, the most urgent problem today is how to limit and discourage the over-fertility of the mentally and physically defective.

[Source: Margaret Sanger. "The Eugenic Value of Birth Control Propaganda." *Birth Control Review*, October 1921, page 5]

People of God, do you see the deep work of deception that has been done? Millions of black

and minority women in America flock to Planned Parenthood clinics that have been strategically located in their neighborhoods. They are told that Planned Parenthood cares for them, is a champion of their freedoms, and a supporter of their reproductive rights. Yet, the actual truth is that this organization was founded to remove from the population those who were deemed by its founder to be “unfit” and “inferior classes.” What great cunning Satan has exercised to deceive the nations! It is astonishing to behold.

No one should believe that people of wealth like the Rockefellers and Carnegies, or people with a Malthusian worldview such as Margaret Sanger, have repented of their aims and beliefs. The list of donors to Planned Parenthood read like a Who’s Who of the rich and famous. Furthermore, the aims of a global elite are inscribed in stone on a megalith that was dedicated on March 22, 1980 outside Elberton, Georgia. This monument is known as The Georgia Guidestones.



Georgia Guidestones

At the top of the Georgia Guidestones are the words, “Let these be guidestones to an age of reason.” This expression occurs on each of the four sides of the capstone, written in Babylonian Cuneiform, Sanskrit, Greek, and Egyptian Hieroglyphs.

On the four massive granite pillars are inscribed ten guiding principles, or ten commandments. Some have referred to these as the ten commandments of the New Age Movement. They could be described as the ten commandments of the New World Order, or the ten guiding principles Satan has delivered to mankind. This is a blasphemous mockery of the ten commandments Yahweh delivered to Moses on tablets of stone. Following are the ten commandments found on the Georgia Guidestones.

**MAINTAIN HUMANITY UNDER 500,000,000
IN PERPETUAL BALANCE WITH NATURE**

**GUIDE REPRODUCTION WISELY —
IMPROVING FITNESS AND DIVERSITY**

UNITE HUMANITY WITH A LIVING

NEW LANGUAGE

RULE PASSION — FAITH — TRADITION
AND ALL THINGS
WITH TEMPERED REASON

PROTECT PEOPLE AND NATIONS
WITH FAIR LAWS AND JUST COURTS

LET ALL NATIONS RULE INTERNALLY
RESOLVING EXTERNAL DISPUTES
IN A WORLD COURT

AVOID PETTY LAWS AND USELESS
OFFICIALS

BALANCE PERSONAL RIGHTS WITH
SOCIAL DUTIES.

PRIZE TRUTH — BEAUTY — LOVE —
SEEKING HARMONY WITH THE
INFINITE

BE NOT A CANCER ON THE EARTH —
LEAVE ROOM FOR NATURE —
LEAVE ROOM FOR NATURE

These commandments can be broken down into four categories. (1) Governance and the establishment of a world government, (2) Population and reproduction control, (3) The environment and man's relationship to nature, and (4) Spirituality. Consider the first two of these commandments:

MAINTAIN HUMANITY UNDER 500,000,000
IN PERPETUAL BALANCE WITH NATURE

GUIDE REPRODUCTION WISELY —
IMPROVING FITNESS AND DIVERSITY

These words reveal that the principles of Eugenics continue to be held as sacred to the ruling elite. What I would impress upon you is that there is an extremely wealthy, and immensely powerful, yet invisible cabal of men and women who as the apostles of Satan are seeking to bring forth a New World Order according to Luciferian principles. These ones have always seen themselves as superior to the rest of mankind, and believe they alone are fit to rule.

Democracy is a deception. Democracy is being promulgated throughout the world because the invisible powers have discovered how to deceive and manipulate the masses to do their

bidding. The masses believe they are actively engaged in establishing policy, and directing the course of their nations, but this is mere delusion. The truth is that an elite have been guiding the course of national policy quite apart from any consideration of the mass of humanity.

These same ones will soon foment wars, create famines, sow pestilence, and implement a long planned design to reduce world population by the death of billions of people. The Bible affirms that billions will die in the great tribulation of the last days.

Matthew 24:21-22

For then there will be great tribulation, such as has not been since the beginning of the world until this time, no, nor ever shall be. And unless those days were shortened, no flesh would be saved; but for the elect's sake those days will be shortened.

Satan is no lover of mankind. He comes with great wrath to kill, steal and destroy.

Revelation 12:12

Woe to the earth and the sea, because the devil has come down to you, having great wrath, knowing that he has only a short time.

With great cunning Satan will induce the nations to wage war upon one another. He will by fear and deception persuade men to receive vaccines that will lead to sterility, sickness, and death. Already, huge international companies are engineering seeds that will not reproduce, and are genetically modifying crops that will lead to cancers and failing health for millions. All the while they will trumpet how very good these things are for mankind.

People of God, I would not trust a man such as Bill Gates who would use his immense wealth to decrease the number of mankind. He pretends to be a philanthropist, but I believe he will in the end be revealed to be a disciple of Thomas Malthus, the father of the depopulation movement.

All children who are born, beyond what would be required to keep up the population to a desired level, must necessarily perish, unless room be made for them by the death of grown persons.... Therefore... we should facilitate, instead of foolishly and vainly endeavoring to impede, the operations of nature in producing this mortality; and if we dread the too frequent visitation of the horrid form of famine, we should sedulously encourage the other forms of destruction, which we compel nature to use. "Instead of recommending cleanliness to the poor, we should encourage contrary habits. In our towns we should make the streets narrower, crowd more people into the houses, and court the return of the plague. In the country, we should build our villages near stagnant pools, and particularly encourage settlement in all marshy and unwholesome situations. But above all we should reprobate specific remedies for ravaging diseases; and restrain those benevolent, but much mistaken men, who have thought they are doing a service to mankind by protecting schemes for the total extirpation of particular disorders.

[Source: Thomas Malthus, from whom we derive the expression "a Malthusian catastrophe."]

Margaret Sanger agreed with Malthus. She believed that true philanthropy was misguided. She condemned those charities that sought to aid the “unfit” members of society.

Our failure to segregate morons who are increasing and multiplying... demonstrates our foolhardy and extravagant sentimentalism... [Philanthropists] encourage the healthier and more normal sections of the world to shoulder the burden of unthinking and indiscriminate fecundity of others; which brings with it, as I think the reader must agree, a dead weight of human waste. Instead of decreasing and aiming to eliminate the stocks that are most detrimental to the future of the race and the world, it tends to render them to a menacing degree dominant ... We are paying for, and even submitting to, the dictates of an ever-increasing, unceasingly spawning class of human beings who never should have been born at all.

[Source: Margaret Sanger. *The Pivot of Civilization*, 1922. Chapter on "The Cruelty of Charity," pages 116, 122, and 189. Swarthmore College Library edition]

The pride and conceit of Satan always leads to a despising of mankind. The saints of God need to be wise as serpents as they walk through this world. There are many, who like Satan presenting the forbidden fruit to Eve, pretend to be concerned for mankind’s welfare. Yet death is in their hands.

Revolutions Revisited



America's history is replete with the myth of the "just war." Every war America has entered into has been sold to the people as a righteous and rational response to provocations, as a defense of America's sovereignty, or her freedoms, or as a benevolent decision to aid America's allies, and to defend the oppressed. At no time has the American people been told the true reasons that her leaders have chosen a course of war. J.P. Morgan, one of the premier architects of American government control by the money powers, stated the following.

A man always has two reasons for what he does - a good one, and the real one.

Americans have been conned time and again into supporting foreign wars as her leaders have provided them with "good reasons" to do so. Yet, these same leaders have cunningly hid from the majority the "real reasons" that they were being led into war.

Ralph Epperson reveals in his book that there are two overriding motives that have guided a global elite as they have fomented wars among nations.

1. Wars are inherently expensive. Nations that go to war have to employ millions of their citizens that would normally be on someone else's payroll. Also there is the vast war material, arms and munitions, that must be manufactured or purchased. These costs lead nations to borrow money to conduct their wars, and global bankers thereby gain power over nations. As the Bible declares, "The borrower is slave to the lender."
2. Wars provide an unparalleled opportunity to bring about societal change. In America, war has been the tool used to strengthen the Executive Branch, and to destroy the balance of powers designed into the Constitution by the founding fathers. War has been a catalyst for the government to transform America from a capitalist to a socialist basis. War has been used to induce women to abandon the home and enter the workforce (one of the planks of Communism). In a myriad of ways, foundational societal change has been enacted through the imposition of wars upon the American public.

The true causes for wars are seldom discerned by mankind. Satan's chief servants in this world are well trained in the manipulation of humanity, and in the employment of cunning and deception. International banking interests such as the House of Rothschild, and the Morgan and Rockefeller banks, have instigated wars on false pretenses in order to establish

central banks in the various nations. Once the central banks are established, and under the control of the global bankers, wars between nations are contrived with the same banks financing both sides of the conflict and reaping massive wealth through the death and suffering of millions.

An example of the deception that has been successfully propagated regarding the causes of wars is observed in the French Revolution. The French Revolution followed immediately upon the conclusion of the American Revolution. One can argue convincingly that the same forces were at work in both, and that lessons learned in America were applied in France.

The common conception regarding the American Revolution is that a spontaneous, popular uprising of Colonial Americans erupted over the gross abuses of the King of England. As has been demonstrated in previous chapters, this is a fallacy. There were men of substance who were set to profit greatly by a break with England and an establishment of an American government. Rather than being a spontaneous uprising, the details of the Revolution were carefully plotted in lodges of Freemasonry in this country.

Even as it is suggested that the King of England's oppression was the cause of the Revolution, so too has it been told that the French Revolution resulted from the oppression of King Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette. Once again, a revolution has been painted as a popular uprising. Like America's Boston Tea Party, France's Revolution had its signature act, the storming of the Bastille.

It is commonly understood that a very impoverished and oppressed French people rose up en masse and stormed the Bastille, a French Prison and fortress, in order to free political prisoners. The truth is that the population of Paris at the time when this event took place was around 800,000, yet only 1,000 people took part in this uprising, and these were paid brigands from the south of France hired by the Duc d'Orleans (a Freemason and member of the Illuminati).

Nesta Webster in her book *The French Revolution* speaks of the experience of a Dr. Rigby who was in Paris at the time. Despite the images portrayed today of the entire city of Paris being up in arms, and great chaos ensuing, Dr. Rigby did not know that anything was even occurring that day. He was out touring the city, and in the afternoon visited the Gardens of Monceaux. Nor were the people of France oppressed and impoverished as a myriad of history books describe them to be. France was the most prosperous European state prior to the war. Ralph Epperson writes in *The Unseen Hand* that:

France held one-half of all of the money in circulation in all of Europe, and in the period of 1720-1780, foreign trade was multiplied by four. One half of the wealth in France was in the hands of the middle class, and the "serfs" owned more land than anyone else. The king had abolished forced labor on public works in France and had outlawed the use of torture in interrogation. In addition, the king had founded hospitals, established schools, reformed the laws, built canals, drained the marshes to increase the quantity of arable land, and had constructed numerous bridges to ease the flow of goods inside the country.

As Ralph Epperson points out in his book, the enemy of the money powers, is always the

middle class. King Louis XVI had created an environment in France that was amenable to a great expansion of the middle class, and those behind the Revolution sought to prevent this from occurring.

Like the American Revolution, Freemasonry played a leading role in the Revolution in France. Epperson writes:

Freemasonry had come to France in 1725, but by 1772 the organization had split into two groups, one of which was known as Grand Orient Lodge of Freemasonry. The first Grand Master, the equivalent of president of the Lodge, was the Duc d' Orleans, also a member of the Illuminati.

The Grand Orient Lodge spread quickly throughout the entirety of France so that by 1789 (the year of the French Revolution) there were 600 lodges all over France compared to only 104 in 1772. Members of the Grand Orient Lodge were also active in government, as 447 of the 605 members of the Estates General, France's parliament, were members.

History books declare that the Bastille was a prison of torture used by King Louis XVI, and that it held hundreds of political prisoners. The story contends that a valiant uprising of oppressed citizens who had loved ones being held inside stormed the Bastille to set them free. This fable is on the par with that which suggests Colonialists dressed as Indians spontaneously came together to dump tea into Boston Harbor. Ralph Epperson cites Nesta Webster when he writes:

The plan of attack was to storm the Bastille, not to release hundreds of "oppressed political prisoners" supposedly imprisoned there, but to capture the needed weapons to start the revolution. This was confirmed by the fact that, when the mob reached the Bastille, so-called "torturous" prison of the "oppressive" King Louis XVI, there were only seven prisoners incarcerated there: four forgers, two lunatics, and the Comte de Solages, incarcerated for "monstrous crimes against humanity" at the request of his family. "The damp, dark dungeons had fallen into complete disuse; since the ministry of Necker in 1776 no one had been imprisoned there.



Storming of the Bastille

Do you detect propaganda in the image above? There are children in the front playing the drums. An attractive woman rallies the crowd, as a group of noble citizens attacks the fortress. You can sense in this portrait the French people's zeal and noble motives to free their fellow citizens. A painting of a group of cutthroats hired by the Duc d'Orleans storming a nearly empty prison to steal a cache of weapons would not produce quite the same effect.

Even as history has deceived following generations about the cause of the French Revolution, or the major players who precipitated it, so too were the citizens of France deceived and thereby brought to support the Revolution. There is no surer way to press a people into immediate action than to take away their supply of food. If one can then hide the truth of the shortage and persuade the populace that another is to blame, then the wrath of the masses can be channeled to accomplish ends they do not discern.

Wesbter says: "Montjoie asserts that agents employed by the Duc d'Orleans deliberately bought up the grain, and either sent it out of the country or concealed it in order to drive the people to revolt."

So the Duc d'Orleans, a member of the Illuminati, purchased large quantities of grain to cause the people to take their grievances to the King whom they believed had caused the shortage. It was, of course, the Illuminati that spread the story that the King had intentionally caused the grain shortage.

[Source: *The Unseen Hand*, Ralph A. Epperson]

People of God, deception and lies have been the means by which Satan has fomented wars and revolutions for millennia. Even as the serpent lied in his first appearance in the Bible, and thereby induced Eve to perform a deed that was destructive to her own person and all her descendants, Satan continues to use lies and deception to lead the masses of mankind to actions injurious to their own selves.

History books similarly tell us that the Russian Revolution of 1917 was started by starving Russian workers who were being oppressed by Czar Nicholas II. The true cause of the Russian Revolution is one that is the source of many more recent wars. Oil!

John D. Rockefeller was an early refiner of oil in America. His aim was not simply to be a large and powerful refiner, nor even the largest and most powerful oil refiner. Rockefeller wanted to be the ONLY oil refiner in the world. In 1872 Rockefeller controlled twenty-five percent of America's refining capacity. Just seven years later he controlled ninety-five percent. Having captured the American oil market with his Standard Oil business, Rockefeller then turned his attention to controlling the global supply. In 1879 Standard Oil was supplying ninety percent of America's foreign oil sales, and had a dominant position in world oil sales.

Vast oil reserves were discovered in the Baku field on the Caspian Sea in Russia. By 1883 the Russians had built a railroad to this location, and they began ramping up production. In the year 1860 America's petroleum output was 70,000 tons and Russia's was 1,300 tons. America's output was 53 times the volume of Russia. In 1885 America produced 3,120,000

tons of oil, and Russia 2,000,000. America's margin had shrunk to 1.5 times that of the Russian production. In the year 1901 America produced 9,920,000 tons of oil and Russia 12,170,000. Russia had now exceeded the oil output of America, and this was accompanied by a great acceleration in Russia's transformation from an agrarian society to an industrial one. From 1907 to 1913 Russia's industrial growth outstripped that of both America and Germany. If continued to progress, Russia would have soon reached parity with these advanced industrial nations.

Although the Baku oil fields of Russia were financed by other global elites, primarily the Rothschilds and the Nobel family, it was soon realized that competition was destroying the profitability of the oil business. Texe Marrs has an article posted on the subject from which the following quotation is taken.

At the turn of the 20th century the world's #1 oil producing field was in the prosperous port city of Baku, in Azerbaijan. The famous Nobel brothers of Sweden launched the Baku oil boom in 1873. Soon huge oil tankers from that region were traversing the globe.

Then, in 1883, oil companies owned by the Rothschild family entered the scene in Baku followed by Rockefeller's gigantic Standard Oil Company. Heated competition was on for control of the world's top producing region.

Oil derricks sprouted up everywhere in Baku, Azerbaijan. The fields were the largest in the world at the time. At the time, Rockefeller and Rothschild were competing as the world's foremost oil and banking barons. But the two competitors each finally realized that competition was not a good thing. The more oil wells they drilled, the more oil was produced, the more the price of oil per barrel fell. This led a disgruntled John D. Rockefeller to exclaim, "Competition is a sin!"

A solution, therefore, was soon brokered. It was decided that the world's markets would geographically be carved up, with the two barons, Rockefeller and Rothschild, each having their separate, well-defined shares. Moreover, limits would be put on oil produced globally so as to keep the market price as high as possible. Under this arrangement, both Rothschild and Rockefeller would benefit.

Of course, all other competition would be squelched, driven out of business, including the Nobel Oil Company in Baku.

The next course of action was that the Rockefeller-Rothschild cartel and their banker associates (Schiff, Warburg, Morgan, et al) proceeded to fund and sponsor the Bolshevik Communist revolution of 1917. Their puppets, Lenin, Trotsky, and Stalin, soon reigned over the vast Soviet Russia empire.

In April of 1920, Lenin, following orders from the Rockefeller-Rothschild cartel, went into action in Baku. Bolshevik troops and irregulars attacked and conquered the country of Azerbaijan and launched an all-out assault on Baku. Hundreds of thousands of residents were slaughtered, especially the families of the oil company executives, engineers, and chief workers. Their luxurious mansions and homes were plundered, wives and children

raped, tortured and murdered. Then the oil derricks and facilities of Baku were set on fire—torched.

Whoosh! Instantly, one of the world's top oil producing regions was no more. The Nobel brothers fled for their lives back to Sweden, suffering a huge financial loss. Naturally, the Baku oil assets of Rothschild and Rockefeller were lost as well, but this was according to plan. That plan dictated that Russia would, during the Communist era, not be a world player in oil.

This closing of Baku immediately resulted in an astronomical increase in the global price of oil. Rockefeller and Rothschild were well compensated for the temporary loss of their Baku assets. "Creative Destruction" had brought fabulous riches to these two corrupt Illuminati dynasties.

[Source: http://www.texemarrs.com/o82010/baku_oil_fields.htm]

Those who want to rule the world cannot permit anyone else to threaten their position. Russia's success in expanding oil production, and her rapid industrialization, had made her an enemy of American robber barons and European bankers. Adding to Russia's troubles, after Russia defeated Napoleon and occupied Paris in 1814, nearly a hundred years earlier, many Russian aristocrats visited France. Some were introduced to Freemasonry and brought it back to Russia where two lodges were formed in secrecy, the Northern Star, and the Southern Star. These organizations played a key role in working for revolution in Russia.

To weaken Russia financially and militarily, the American capitalists decided to finance the Japanese government in a war with the Russian government. Ralph Epperson writes:

From New York, Jacob Schiff, J.P. Morgan, the First National Bank, and the National City Bank loaned Japan approximately \$30,000,000 to attack the Russian government from the east.

During the time period of 1905 until 1917 Lenin, Trotsky and other communist leaders plotting the overthrow of the Russian monarchy were receiving tremendous support from American capitalists. After the Czar abdicated the throne in 1917 and an interim government was established, the exiled communist leaders were able to return to Russia. Trotsky left New York City, the center of America's banking interests, on March 27, 1917 to return to Russia after passing through Canada. Trotsky and the 275 followers who were with him were stopped by the Canadian government in Halifax, Nova Scotia. It was found that Trotsky had a large sum of money on his person. The Canadians contacted the American government who pressed them to release Trotsky and his followers. Accompanying Trotsky was Charles Crane of the Westinghouse Company, and Chairman of the Democratic Finance Committee.

When a Senate investigating committee looked into this matter, Congressman Louis McFadden stated, "They (the private banking monopolies) financed Trotsky's mass meetings of rebellion and discontent in New York. They paid Trotsky's passage from New York to Russia so that he might assist in the destruction of the Russian empire. They

fomented and instigated the Russian Revolution and they placed a large fund of American dollars at Trotsky's disposal in one of their branch banks in Sweden.”

Congressman Louis McFadden was an outspoken critic of the banking cartel, and the Federal Reserve. He survived two assassination attempts, only to die in a third attempt when he was poisoned at a banquet.

The American government at every turn has worked to establish and expand Communism throughout the world. In 1919 the Japanese government sought America's approval for Japan to enter the war against the Bolsheviks (Communists) in Russia. President Woodrow Wilson refused Japan's request. Japan's entry into war against the Bolsheviks would have put enormous stress upon the Communists who were seeking to establish control of Russia.

Although many history books describe the Russian Revolution of 1917 as a popular uprising of the lower classes against the monarchy, and it is understood that the majority of Russians were in favor of the new Communist government. This is not true. In 1917 as an interim government was in place, an election was held to see whether the Russian people would choose Communism. Trotsky pushed for the election for he was confident that the Bolsheviks would come out on top. Forty-two million votes were cast in Russia, and only thirty percent went to the Bolsheviks. Seventy percent of the Russian people rejected the new Communist party to be rulers of their nation. The Bolsheviks then pressed forth with a war on their own people to stamp out all opposition. It would be a couple decades later before their rule was solidified and uncontested.

American bankers and industrialists played a key part in establishing the Communist government in Russia. In truth, Americans are more responsible for Communism in Russia than the Russian people themselves. Yet Satan has deluded the masses to believe that America has been antagonistic toward Communism from the beginning. The facts prove otherwise.

The director of the Federal Reserve bank of New York, William B. Thompson, gave a personal contribution of \$1,000,000 to the Bolsheviks. Mr. Thompson was also a heavy stockholder in the Chase National Bank, owned by the Rockefeller interests.

The Morgan and Rockefeller interests also contributed cash to the cause, as did Jacob Schiff, the senior partner of Kuhn, Loeb and Co., who gave Lenin \$20,000,000. Schiff was a partner of Paul Warburg, the Chairman of the Federal Reserve, and a participant of the Jekyll Island, Georgia meetings that wrote the Federal Reserve bill that created America's central banking system.

[Source: *The Unseen Hand*, Ralph A. Epperson]

The Bolsheviks brutally enforced their rule over the Russian people. In the Ukraine they starved the population into submission. The Bolsheviks removed the farmers from their fields and confiscated their crops. Millions of Russian peasants were starving across the nation. The Bolsheviks themselves were endangered by their own policies.

This time it was Herbert Hoover who “saved Lenin's dictatorship from popular revolt in

the early 1920s. There is further proof that Hoover, then President Harding's Secretary of Commerce, knew U.S. shipments of food, which the American people were told were to save starving Russians, actually were used to strengthen Bolshevik power. In his book "Herbert Hoover and Famine Relief to Soviet Russia," professor Benjamin Weissman of Rutgers University revealed that Hoover continued to send public foodstuffs to Russia long after it was obvious the Bolsheviks were shipping their own food abroad in order to purchase machinery.

[Source: Ibid]

Why would American capitalists, bankers, and the American government support the founding of a Communist government whose principles were antithetical to America's capitalist system? As it will be demonstrated as this series continues, Communism is the system chosen by the Illuminati for their one world government. When the New World Order is revealed, it will be Communist in nature. As Ralph Epperson explains in his book *The Unseen Hand*, there are two primary methods by which the Illuminati seeks to bring all nations under a Communist system. There is the violent method as was successfully used to establish Communism in Russia. Then there is the non-violent method that is being used in the nations of Western Europe, America, and elsewhere.

Although the American government under the control of the money powers promotes an image of being anti-Communist, they are actually working steadily and progressively to transform the nation into a Socialist system. In the past five years progress has been exceptionally rapid in transforming America into a socialist country. A huge centralized Federal government is now in place that controls all the factors of society. The middle class in America is rapidly shrinking, and the government owns or controls the majority of property in the nation. Consider that a full third of the land area of America is now owned outright as Federal property. Add in the tens of millions of mortgages that have been underwritten by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, and the purchase of billions of dollars of mortgage securities by the Federal Reserve (supposedly to stabilize the banks and the economy), and it is evident that America is no longer owned by the citizens of the nation. It is owned by the government.

In order for all nations to come under one single world governmental system, they must all share the same form of government. It is not possible to have a one world government while some areas of the globe operate upon capitalist and free market principles and others upon Communist/Socialist principles. All must be the same. It is evident that Communism has been chosen as the authoritarian, highly controlled, centrally planned, form of government for the world. This is what Satan calls "Freedom" for mankind, and this is what his disciples also call Freedom.

This is why the powers that truly rule in America have been propping up Communist countries for generations. This is why Russia, who was America's ally in World War II was given a free hand to expand her governmental control over all of Eastern Europe. In truth, one of the primary goals of World War II was to spread Communism further across the globe. Evidence will be provided of this fact, and American involvement in this plan, in the following chapters.

Ten Steps to Communism



Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels

In the previous post I mentioned that the governmental order which the Illuminati is working to establish on a global scale is Communism. The evidence for this will now be set forth. The Illuminati was founded on May 1, 1776 by Adam Weishaupt. Here is the first clue connecting the Illuminati with Communism. The leaders of the Communist Party chose May 1, 1905 as the date to begin their revolution in Russia. The founding date of May 1st is celebrated by communists around the world.

Adam Weishaupt was a Jesuit priest. He was employed as a professor of canon law at Ingolstadt University in Bavaria. Much could be written about the Satanic origins and works of the Jesuits, but I will leave it to the interested reader to search out this subject themselves. There is no lack of material available on the Jesuits.

On July 21, 1773 Pope Clement XIV “forever annulled and extinguished the Jesuit Order.” This was just three years prior to Weishaupt’s founding of the Illuminati, and there is good reason to believe that this act by the Roman Pontiff led Weishaupt to repudiate all religion, and contributed to his humanistic beliefs. Weishaupt wrote:

Man is not bad except as he is made bad by arbitrary morality. He is bad because religion, the state, and bad examples pervert him. When at last reason becomes the religion of men, then will the problem be solved.

This doctrine of Adam Weishaupt is antithetical to the truths of the Bible.

Romans 3:10-18

As it is written: "There is none righteous, no, not one; There is none who understands; There is none who seeks after God. They have all turned aside; They have together become unprofitable; There is none who does good, no, not one. Their throat is an open tomb; With their tongues they have practiced deceit; The poison of asps is under their lips; Whose mouth is full of cursing and bitterness. Their feet are swift to shed blood; Destruction and misery are in their ways; And the way of peace they have not known. There is no fear of God before their eyes."

Isaiah 53:6

All we like sheep have gone astray; We have turned, every one, to his own way.

The words of Adam Weishaupt are the words of the great deceiver. We find in Weishaupt's words that "man is not bad" a restatement of the motto of Freemasonry which is "Making good men better." Since the Illuminati and Freemasonry are creations of the same author, it is not unexpected to find that their doctrines agree with one another.



Motto of Freemasonry

Weishaupt, like many others who have been embraced Satan's lies, believed that "reason" was the key to mankind's perfecting. Satan, of course, presents himself as the bringer of that wisdom which will benefit all mankind. It is profoundly symbolic that the Rockefellers have placed a statue of Prometheus bringing the forbidden fire to mankind in the center of Rockefeller Plaza in Manhattan.



Prometheus - Rockefeller Plaza

Satan has for millennia been portraying himself in various guises as the one who sought to benefit mankind by bringing man forbidden knowledge from the heavens, only to be cruelly punished by the gods. Prometheus is a caricature of Satan, designed with cunning to persuade men that Satan/Lucifer is the good god, and Yahweh is the evil God. Did not Satan promise the woman in the garden that she could become "as God" by eating of the forbidden fruit of the tree of the **knowledge** of good and evil? Satan continues to work along these same lines, enticing men to rebellion against Yahweh by offering them secret knowledge

that will make them as gods.

Weishaupt set forth the goals of the Illuminati, which are actually the goals of Satan. Quite naturally, these goals include the establishment of a one world government. This government will be ruled by members of the Illuminati, these being Satan's chief disciples. Every member of the Illuminati is therefore considered a ruler, and they are working toward world conquest.

In 1777, Adam Weishaupt was initiated into Freemasonry, becoming a member of the Lodge Theodore of Good Counsel, in Munich, Germany. His purpose was to infiltrate Freemasonry, which was already an organization created by Lucifer, and to use it as an arm of the Illuminati.

It was not long before the Illuminati was actively working to overthrow the government of Bavaria. Their plot was exposed in 1783. John Robison in his book *Proofs of a Conspiracy*, writes that "four professors of the Marianen Academy... were summoned before the Court of Enquiry and questioned on... the Illuminati." When it was discovered that the Illuminati were working to overthrow the government of Bavaria, their membership scattered across Europe.

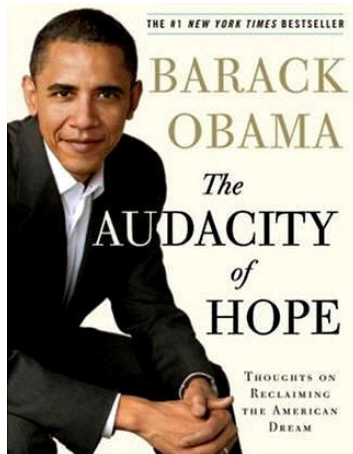
The Bavarian government sought to counter the expansion of the growth of the Illuminati by warning other European governments, sharing with them the goals of the Illuminati which included a one world government. Nesta Webster in her book *World Revolution* writes of the reaction of the other European governments.

The extravagance of the scheme therein propounded rendered it unbelievable, and the rulers of Europe, refusing to take the Illuminati seriously, put it aside as a chimera (a foolish fancy)."

Ralph Epperson in *The Unseen Hand* writes the following:

A Frenchman named Danton said this in French, and loosely translated, what he said means: "Audacity, audacity, always audacity!"

When reading of the bold plans of the Illuminati, and the incredulity with which their plans are met in the majority of the population, the word "Audacity" seems fitting. It also brings to mind the title of a book being sold as an autobiography of Barack Obama, the current President of the United States.



The AUDACITY of HOPE

For those who are interested, I highly recommend the video titled *Dreams From My REAL Father*, which is an expose of the background of Barack Obama. The video sets forth compelling evidence of Obama being the son of a Communist party member in America, and reveals the Communist ideology he has embraced. His actions since becoming President have very clearly demonstrated that he is moving America toward a Socialist state, and away from Capitalism.

The video *Dreams From My REAL Father* can be viewed through Amazon's video service, and if you are an Amazon Prime member the video is free at this time.

www.amazon.com/Dreams-From-Real-Father-Deception/dp/B009C1FOUE/

Nesta Wesbter has summarized the goals of the Illuminati as follows:

1. Abolition of monarchy and all ordered government.
2. Abolition of private property.
3. Abolition of inheritance.
4. Abolition of patriotism (nationalism).
5. Abolition of the family (i.e. of marriage and all morality, and the institution of communal education of children).
6. Abolition of all religion.

A remarkable parallel is seen in the ten planks set forth in the *Communist Manifesto* written by Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels in 1848. It should be noted that neither Marx nor Engels originated these doctrines on their own. Around 1846 both men joined The Communist League while in Paris. This League is traceable back to the League of the Just which was formed by German refugees in Paris. One can follow the trail from the Illuminati in Bavaria to the Communist League in Paris.

At the Second Congress of the Communist League, Marx and Engels were selected to write the party platform. They subsequently wrote the Communist Manifesto in which they set

forth the following ten measures to be followed in all countries to be brought under the rule of Communism.

1. “Abolition of property in land and application of all rents of land to public purposes.”
2. “A heavy progressive or graduated income tax.”
3. “Abolition of all right of inheritance.”
4. “Confiscation of the property of all emigrants or rebels. (If you left the Communist nation you had to forfeit all property.)”
5. “Centralization of credit in the hands of the State by means of a national bank with State capital and an exclusive monopoly.”
6. “Centralization of the means of communication and transport in the hands of the state.”
7. “Extension of factories and instruments of production owned by the State, the bringing into cultivation of waste lands, and the improvement of the soil generally in accordance with a common plan.”
8. “Equal liability of all to labor. Establishment of industrial armies, especially for agriculture.”
9. “Combination of agriculture with manufacturing industries.”
10. “Free education for all children in public schools.”

That these are in harmony with those of the Illuminati is apparent. The evidence supports very strongly that Communism is a creation of the Illuminati. The German presence in both movements is established. The timing of events supports the conclusion, for the Illuminati was formed seventy years prior to the formation of the Communist League. The date of May 1st that both groups celebrate is another common link. But most convincing is the harmony of their goals and doctrines.

If one has eyes to see, they will recognize that the goals of Communism have been progressively implemented in the United States, as well as other Western nations. Norman Thomas, the U.S. Socialist Party presidential candidate in the years 1940, 1944 and 1948, stated “The American people will never knowingly adopt socialism. But, under the name of ‘liberalism,’ they will adopt every fragment of the socialist program, until one day America will be a socialist nation, without knowing how it happened.”

The year 1913 stands out as an extremely important year in the Illuminati plan to bring America under their firm control. In that year Congress passed the Federal Reserve Act establishing a central bank for the nation, granting this bank a monopoly in the printing of currency, and delivering the nation into the hands of foreign money powers whose goals are antagonistic to the prosperity and happiness of her citizens. The same year Congress passed, and the President approved, the graduated income tax.

The number thirteen stands out as a number of great significance to Satan, as has been testified in a previous chapter of this teaching series. E.W. Bullinger, in the book *Number in Scripture*, provides the following information about the Biblical significance of this number.

*As to the significance of **thirteen**, all are aware that it has come down to us as a number*

of ill-omen. Many superstitions cluster around it, and various explanations are current concerning them.

*Unfortunately, those who go backwards to find a reason seldom go back far enough. The popular explanations do not, so far as we are aware, go further back than the Apostles. But we must go back to the first occurrence of the number thirteen in order to discover the key to its significance. It occurs first in Gen 14:4, where we read "Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and the **thirteenth** year they **REBELLED**."*

Hence every occurrence of the number thirteen, and likewise of every multiple of it, stamps that with which it stands in connection with rebellion, apostasy, defection, corruption, disintegration, revolution, or some kindred idea.

[Source: <http://philologos.org/eb-nis/eight.htm#205>]

The number thirteen is a significant number for Satan. His most profound acts are stamped with this number. America declared her independence from England in the same year that the Illuminati was founded. America had thirteen colonies who joined in rebellion against the King of England. It was in 1913 that two un-Constitutional acts were undertaken by people in America's government who betrayed the people in order to perform the will of a secret elite who were working for world domination.

It strikes me as significant that the One World Trade Tower is scheduled to be opened for occupancy in 2013, and will reach its full height of 1776 feet. One must question whether the height of the building is actually a reference to the year America declared her independence, or whether it is in actuality a reference to the year of the Illuminati's founding. After all, one of the overarching goals of the Illuminati is to establish a one world government, and the building has been named One World Trade Center.



One World Trade Center

One hundred years after the founding of the Federal Reserve System in America, I believe we will see the full fruit of this act come to maturity. Barack Obama campaigned on a promise of "Change," and change is truly coming. We will soon see the end of America as a sovereign nation as all the nations of the world are brought under a single world currency and a unified world government. The money of America is stamped with the words E Pluribus Eunum. Out of many, one. Out of many nations will come forth a one world government.



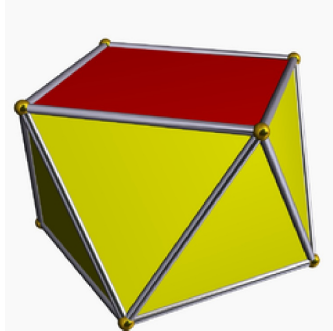
E Pluribus Eunum

Look closely at the details of the Federal Reserve Note above. Under the eagle in Roman numerals is the number 1776. Below this we find the Latin words Novus Ordo Seclorum, a *New Order of the Ages*. It has been the goal of those powers behind the Federal Reserve System to bring forth a New World Order, and their plans are now very far advanced. This New World Order will be run by the Illuminati, and Lucifer will be their god. This is revealed in the following image found on Federal Reserve Notes.



Note again the number 1776 at the base of the pyramid. This stands for the year the Illuminati was founded. The words Annuit Coeptis are translated "He favors our undertakings." This is a reference to Lucifer, the eye atop the pyramid, having given his blessing to this work. It is a work of rebellion against Yahweh, which is again revealed in that there are thirteen courses of stones forming the base of the pyramid below the all-seeing-eye.

People of God, I am convinced that Satan has chosen the year 2013 for the unveiling of his final world government. The architects of the One World Trade Center have employed a geometrical shape in its construction that is quite unusual among the buildings of the world, but which is highly symbolic. The shape of the tower is called an “antiprism.”



Square Antiprism

The main building block of the One World Trade Center being built at the site of the old World Trade Center destroyed on September 11, 2001 has the shape of a square antiprism.

[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Square_antiprism]

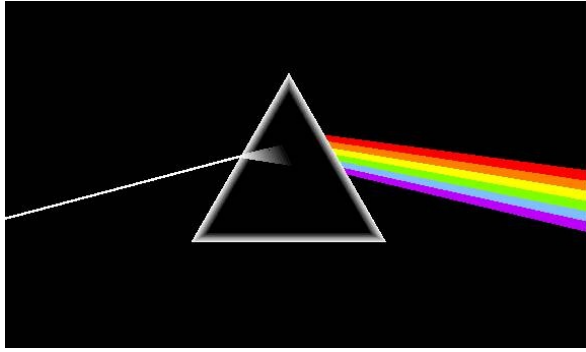
*As the tower itself rises from this cubic base, its square edges are chamfered back, transforming the square into eight tall isosceles triangles in elevation, or **an elongated square antiprism**... The spire will be an intense beam of light that will be lit at night and will likely be visible over a thousand feet (305 m) into the air above the tower.*

[S o u r c e :
http://www.tallestbuildingintheworld.com/building_id_109_Freedom+Tower++One+World+Trade+Center.php]

*The antenna consists of two major components: a 408 -foot mast and a communications platform ring. The mast is a hybrid structure, consisting of a steel tower supporting the antenna and a special protective enclosure, called a radome, that is transparent to radio waves. The steel tower has eight sections stacked vertically and decreasing in width, while the radome enclosure is formed of a modular, fiberglass composite sandwich panel system arranged as octagonal **antiprism** modules.*

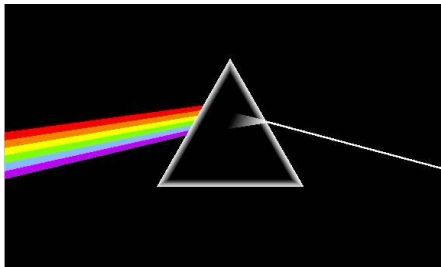
[Source: http://www.som.com/content.cfm/one_world_trade_center]

Why the abundance of antiprisms in its construction? It is because of what is symbolized by the concept of an antiprism. A prism is used to **divide** light into separate colored rays. A single ray of light enters a prism and it exits it divided into the colors of the rainbow.



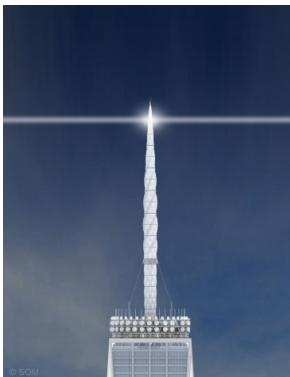
Prism

The prism serves as a parable of that work God accomplished at the tower of Babel. Look at the image above. The triangle is a pyramid shape. It is the prism. Light enters and is scattered. So too did God come down to the Tower of Babel and scatter mankind into various divisions by tongue, and tribe, and nation. Satan ever seeks to undo the work of God. He would create an antiprism where that which is scattered will be gathered together back into one.



Antiprism

To deliberately reverse that work God has done is an act of great rebellion. Is it any wonder that the year 2013 has been selected by Satan for the opening of this very symbolic building? Yet, we will see far more accomplished in 2013 than a building coming to completion. Satan seeks to establish his visible rule over all the earth. 2013 will be a year of great change as the nations are cast into a final conflict whose goal will be the end of national sovereignty, and the formation of a single global government. Satan will exalt his horn above all the earth. This too is signified in the design of the building.



Tower Atop One World Trade Center

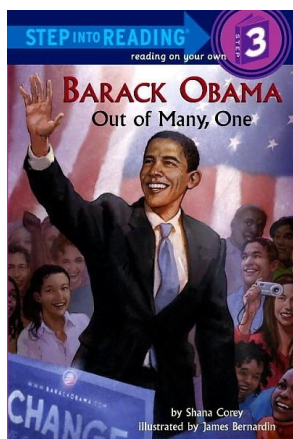
Satan would take the very words of Scripture and cast them back to God as a boast of what he will do.

Psalms 92:10-11

But my horn shalt thou exalt like the horn of an unicorn: I shall be anointed with fresh oil. Mine eye also shall see my desire on mine enemies, and mine ears shall hear my desire of the wicked that rise up against me.

The enemies of Satan are all those who stand against the plans he has for world domination. Any who are patriots and resist global government are his enemy. Any who own private property and wish to keep it are his enemy. Those who are pro-family are the adversaries of Satan. Those who do not wish to surrender their freedom to be dictated to by the disciples of Satan are his enemies. Those especially who are disciples of Jesus Christ/Yahshua the Messiah, are his enemies.

The disciples of Satan are even now busy working to set the stage for the great “Change” that is to come. The glory of a one world government where Lucifer reigns over all is being sold to the masses as a good thing. Out of many, one!



Note the symbolism on this book cover offered by Random House Publishers. In front of President Obama is a campaign sign with the word “CHANGE.” What is the change being promised? It is revealed in the name of the book. Out of many nations will come one single nation. Note that the American flag behind him is angled down as if falling. It should be noted too that Obama has his right hand raised, but he is left handed. The left hand is symbolic of that which is sinister, and in this painting his left hand is hidden. This speaks of those hidden works that are being accomplished to bring down America as a nation and to establish a one world government.

People of God, do such things sound AUDACIOUS? Satan is exceedingly proud. He is audacious enough to oppose even the God who created him and gave him life. Yet in the end, every knee will bow before Christ, and every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is Lord to the glory of God the Father.

Sold Out



Governing Who?

From the time that the Federal Reserve System was established in 1913 America has firmly been in the hands of a secret government. Mayer Amschel Bauer Rothschild, the founder of the Rothschild banking family stated, "Give me control of a nation's money and I care not who makes it's laws." The Bible affirms this truth, for it declares that "The borrower is the lender's slave" (Proverbs 22:7). Woodrow Wilson, reflecting back on his part in passing the Federal Reserve Act stated,

I am a most unhappy man. I have unwittingly ruined my country. A great industrial nation is controlled by its system of credit. Our system of credit is concentrated. The growth of the nation, therefore, and all our activities are in the hands of a few men. We have come to be one of the worst ruled, one of the most completely controlled and dominated Governments in the civilized world, no longer a Government by free opinion, no longer a Government by conviction and the vote of the majority, but a Government by the opinion and duress of a small group of dominant men.

Napoleon Bonaparte, Emperor of France, stated in the year 1815, "When a government is dependent upon bankers for money, they and not the leaders of the government control the situation, since the hand that gives is above the hand that takes... Money has no motherland; financiers are without patriotism and without decency..."

Eleven years after the founding of the Federal Reserve, Reginald McKenna, Chairman of the Midland Bank, one of the largest in the nation, stated, "I am afraid the ordinary citizen will not like to be told that... they who control the credit of the nation direct the policy of Governments and hold in the hollow of their hand the destiny of the people."

Brothers and sisters in Christ, the purpose of this teaching series is NOT to stir up any patriotic fervor in your hearts, nor enmity toward those who have used the government for self interest, or Luciferian plans. The goal of these writings is to cause you to see the world as it truly is. America is a nation acting out a charade. It pretends to be a democracy where the people freely choose their government officials, a nation whose people establish government policy. Nothing could be further from the truth. Every declaration that comes forth from Washington, D.C., that Luciferian capital of the nation, is lies, deception, and

subterfuge. This is the nature of Satan, and it is the way in which his disciples conduct themselves.

I regularly encounter Christians who speak as if there is some significant difference between choosing a Republican or a Democratic candidate for public office. They do not perceive that these are but two heads of the same beast. Nothing changes in the policy of the government from one election to another. The course of the nation is set. Satan rules through an invisible government. How many presidential candidates have gained Christians' votes because they said they were pro-life? Yet there has been NO movement by any candidate to bring an end to abortion in America. Whether a Democrat or Republican is elected makes no difference. The Satanic policies of the country go on apace, not deviating from the set course.



There are members of the news media today who promote their programs as airing fair and accurate reporting without bias. Yet all the major media outlets are owned by a small number of huge international corporations. These corporations are tied to big banking, to global interests that are working toward a one world government. Everything is spin today. Even the opposing views of the left and the right are cunningly contrived to control the conversation and to establish lines of demarcation within which Americans will discuss their political issues. Nothing outside of certain predefined limits is permitted. There is no such thing as a free and open public discussion in the media.

This has been the state of affairs in America for generations. When I was younger I used to believe the reasons given for America's entrance into World War I and World War II. I had been taught to accept that these were "righteous" wars, and that America was on the side of right, and opposing evil forces in the world. The public school education I received, television programs I viewed on the wars, even the conversations I heard in church, all supported this view. I have come to understand that what was delivered to me at the first was propaganda. It was created by the same powers that contrived a way to get Americans to adopt the Federal Reserve System. I had been fed lies and deception from my youth on up. It has been by the grace of God that my eyes have been opened to discern that America is a nation living in an altered state of reality. What is believed, and what is real, are two entirely different matters.

Much of America's recent history has been cast as a struggle against Communism. America's form of government is actually a Constitutional Republic, not a Democracy, yet the media and government spokespersons have heralded America as a champion of Democracy. This has been evident especially since World War I when the Committee on

Public Information was formed to persuade Americans to support the war. The motto the CPI found most effective was “Making the world safe for Democracy.” It was suggested that Democracy equates to personal freedom, while other forms of government are oppressive.

The disciples of Lucifer in the global banking houses understand that wars create vast opportunities for the rich to get richer, and wars foster an environment for social and political change. This is why wars have been routinely engineered by the unseen powers. Their authority over the nations grows as their wealth increases. By means of war they are able to move the course of nations along the path laid out by Satan, ultimately leading to a one world government, a single financial system, and absolute control over the lives of mankind.

Facts are deliberately hidden from the populace, for if they knew the truth of world events they would be able to see past the deception being foisted upon them. The myth of America’s great struggle against world Communism would be shattered if it became known that American banking and industrial interests financed the Bolshevik revolution, built up the infrastructure of Soviet Russia, and equipped their armed forces. This was necessary in order for the money powers to create an image of a threat to world freedom, leading to an arms race and a myriad of conflicts.

Senator Joseph McCarthy was one American who became aware that there were a large number of people in governmental positions who were working in support of global Communism. McCarthy has been demonized by the press. His efforts to expose Communist supporters in American government have been compared to “witch hunts.” Knowing that global money powers own the media, their condemnation of individuals, and praise of others, should cause the saints to examine carefully the views being promoted. The darkness reacts violently to the light, for they are opposed to one another.

McCarthy also told the American public that it was at the Yalta conference in 1945 that Roosevelt and Stalin planned, not only the Korean War that the United States was then involved in, but also the Vietnamese war that was to follow some 10 to 12 years later. It was on September 23, 1950, that McCarthy charged: “Here was signed the death warrant of the young men who were dying today in the hills and valleys of Korea. Here was signed the death warrant of the young men who will die tomorrow in the jungles of Indochina [Vietnam].”

[Source: *The Unseen Hand*, Ralph A. Epperson]

A decade before the Vietnam War began, McCarthy stated that a secret agreement had been made between President Franklin Delano Roosevelt and Stalin to carry out the war. Franklin Delano Roosevelt was from New York. Since the late 18th century the Roosevelt and Delano families have been connected with financial interests in New York. From 1921 to 1928, the boom years of the roaring twenties, Roosevelt worked as a banker and speculator from his office on Broadway and Liberty streets in Manhattan.

To be specific, Franklin D. Roosevelt was, at one time or another during the 1920s, a vice president of the Fidelity & Deposit Company (120 Broadway); the president of an industry trade association, the American Construction Council (28 West 44th Street); a partner in

Roosevelt & O'Connor (120 Broadway); a partner in Marvin, Hooker & Roosevelt (52 Wall Street); the president of United European Investors, Ltd. (7 Pine Street); a director of International Germanic Trust, Inc. (in the Standard Oil Building at 26 Broadway); a director of Consolidated Automatic Merchandising Corporation, a paper organization; a trustee of Georgia Warm Springs Foundation (120 Broadway); a director of American Investigation Corporation (37-39 Pine Street); a director of Sanitary Postage Service Corporation (285 Madison Avenue); the chairman of the General Trust Company (15 Broad Street); a director of Photomaton (551 Fifth Avenue); a director of Mantacal Oil Corporation (Rock Springs, Wyoming); and an incorporator of the Federal International Investment Trust.

That's a pretty fair list of directorships. It surely earns FDR the title of Wall Streeter par excellence. Most who work on "the Street" never achieve, and probably never even dream about achieving, a record of 11 corporate directorships, two law partnerships, and the presidency of a major trade association.

In probing these directorships and their associated activities, we find that Roosevelt was a banker and a speculator, the two occupations he emphatically denounced in the 1932 Presidential election.

[Source: Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution, Antony C. Sutton]

In 1914 President Woodrow Wilson appointed Franklin Roosevelt's "favorite uncle" Frederic Adrian Delano to a position on the Federal Reserve. From 1931 to 1936 Fred Delano was chairman of the board of the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, VA.

The media at the time of his first Presidential race portrayed F.D.R. as a common man, and a corporate outsider opposed to big banking. Herbert Hoover, whom F.D.R. ran against, was characterized as a pawn of the bankers, and insensitive to the common man. The truth was radically different from the media portrayal. The news was definitely being "spun" to get Roosevelt elected. His connections to big banking, including J.P. Morgan, were legion.

Franklin Delano Roosevelt was also descended on the Roosevelt side from one of the oldest banking families in the United States. FDR's great-grandfather James Roosevelt founded the Bank of New York in 1784 and was its president from 1786 to 1791. The investment banking firm of Roosevelt & Son of New York City was founded in 1797, and in the 1930s George E. Roosevelt, FDR's cousin, was the fifth member of the family in direct succession to head the firm. So the New York City banking roots of the Roosevelt family extend without interruption back into the late 18th century. In the industrial sphere James Roosevelt built the first American sugar refinery in New York City in the 1740s, and Roosevelts still had connections with Cuban sugar refining in the 1930s. FDR's father, also named James Roosevelt, was born at Hyde Park, New York in 1828 into this old and distinguished family. This James Roosevelt graduated from Harvard Law School in 1851, became a director of the Consolidated Coal Company of Maryland and, like the Delanos in subsequent years was associated with the development of transportation, first as general manager of the Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad, and then as president of the Louisville, New Albany & Chicago Railroad, the Susquehanna Railroad Co., Champlain Transportation Co., Lake George Steamboat Co., and New York & Canada

Railroad Co. James Roosevelt was also vice president and manager of the Delaware & Hudson Canal Co. and chairman of the Maritime Canal Company of Nicaragua, but most significantly was an organizer of the Southern Railway Security Company, established in 1871 and one of the first of the security holding companies formed to buy up and consolidate railroads. The Southern Railway Security Company was a consolidation or cartelization scheme similar in its monopolistic principle to the trade associations formed by Franklin D. Roosevelt in the 1920s and to the National Recovery Act, another cartelization scheme, of the New Deal. James Roosevelt's second wife was Sara, daughter of Warren Delano, and their son was Franklin Delano Roosevelt, later President of the United States.

Franklin was educated at Groton and Harvard, then went on to Columbia Law School. According to his son Elliott, FDR "never graduated or took a degree, but he was able to pass his New York State bar examination." FDR's first job was with the old established downtown law firm of Carter, Ledyard and Milburn, whose principal client was J. Pierpont Morgan, and in three years FDR worked his way up from minor legal research posts to the firm's municipal court and admiralty divisions. We should note in passing that, when FDR first went to Washington D.C. in 1916 to become Assistant Secretary of the Navy, it was Thomas W. Lamont—international banker and most influential of the Morgan partners—who leased the FDR home in New York.

[Source: *Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution*, Antony C. Sutton]

The facts reveal that in F.D.R. the bankers had a loyal servant who was carrying forth a scheme that was not in America's interests, but in the interests of the global banking and industrial powers. When Roosevelt sat down with Stalin and Churchill at Yalta they planned future wars that would advance the Luciferian plans of the money powers.



Churchill, Roosevelt, Stalin

America's government has maintained an image of being opposed to Communism, but her policies, and the actions of her bankers and industrialists, have been quite the opposite. At a time when Russia was still vulnerable to overthrow from members of her own country, American policy betrayed those who opposed the Communist government, sending millions to their deaths. Many Russians who were anti-Communist, put their trust in the American government who outwardly evinced a policy to stop Communism. The misplaced trust in America's political leaders proved to be a fatal mistake for many. Ralph Epperson writes of

the period following World War II.

Roosevelt and Eisenhower approved the forced repatriation of some six million people back to Russia, many of whom were tortured or killed after they reached their destination.

Two Russians who have written of this abominable decision of these American leaders are Nikolai Tolstoy and Alexandr Solzhenitsyn. The Americans called this repatriation "Operation Keelhaul," after the naval form of punishment or torture where the prisoner is hauled under the keel of a ship by a rope tied to the prisoner's body.

These six million individuals were not only soldiers who had fought on the side of the Germans against the Russians, but they were women and children as well.

700,000 of this total were soldiers under the command of Lt. Gen. Andrei Vlasov, a brilliant Soviet officer and one of the heroes of the battle of Moscow in 1942. In April of 1945, General Vlasov led his troops to the American lines so that they could surrender and then volunteer to return to Communist Russia and attempt to oust the Bolshevik government. They laid down their arms and considered themselves to be American Prisoners of War.

Vlasov was informed that permission to pass through the American lines had been refused, so he had to order his unarmed men to save themselves as best they could. Most of them were forcibly repatriated back to Russia and executed. General Vlasov himself was taken from an American escort by Soviet troops and spirited away to Moscow where he was later executed.

The British government behaved no more honorably. Despite guarantees to the contrary, more than 30,000 Cossacks, including women and children, led by General P.N. Krasnov, were disarmed and forcibly turned over to the Russian Army. Many committed suicide rather than be repatriated back to the Communist government in Russia.
[Source: *The Unseen Hand*, Ralph A. Epperson]

In another section of his book, Epperson relates the immense support that America gave the Soviets in building up their industrial capacity, their military, and in keeping them afloat financially. The ultimate goal of the global elite guiding this policy was the formation of a single world government. Joseph Stalin spoke of the reasons that the Communist nations needed the support of Capitalist nations. He said:

It is essential that the proletariat of the advanced countries should render real and prolonged aid to the backward nationalities in their cultural and economic development. Unless such aid is forthcoming, it will be impossible to bring the various nations and peoples within a single world economic system that is so essential for the triumph of socialism.

[Source: *Dan Smoot Report*, June 22, 1959]

Ralph Epperson shares the following information.

It was America's early plan to conceal the true intent of their sale of technology to Russia: to build a superior Russian military power. To accomplish this subterfuge, it became their task to convince the skeptical that the technology was being sold to Russia to assist them in reconstructing their war-ravaged economy, and that such aid was civilian and not military.

For instance, some of the first factories constructed in Russia in the 1920's and 1930's were "tractor" factories, constructed in the Russian cities of Volgograd, Kharkov, and Chelyabinsk. All three were constructed by American companies...

These "tractor" factories, ostensibly constructed to supply farm tractors to the Russian farmer, today produce tanks, armored cars, self-propelled guns, launchers, missile carriers, anti-aircraft guns, and trucks.

In addition, military tanks, so essential to any military structure, are constructed in two key production plants: "the Gorki plant and the Zil plant..." The Gorki plant was built from scratch by Henry Ford in the 1930's...

One of the most recent examples of American technology coming back to haunt the American people has come from the experience in building the Kama River truck factory in Russia in 1969. This plant, capable of producing 100,000 heavy duty trucks and 150,000 diesel engines a year, more than all U.S. manufacturers put together, cost the Russians over \$1.4 billion. Nearly \$1 billion of that total came from the United States in the form of computers, heavy equipment, and foundry equipment...

In addition to building the plants that produce the military hardware essential to Russia's armed forces, the Americans constructed essential industries to assist the actual construction process. For instance, there are two steel plants in Russia... Both of these plants were constructed by American companies, the one in Magnitogorsk by the Arthur G. McKee & Co., the builder of the U.S. Steel plant in Gary, Indiana, and the other by the Freyn Engineering Company of Chicago.

The oil industry also received American attention... Lenin gave three oil boring concessions to three major oil companies: Standard Oil Company (Rockefeller); the Comparrre Oil Company of New Jersey..., and Royal Dutch Shell.

In addition to the oil concessions, Standard Oil received a concession to build a 150,000 ton kerosene plant, capable of producing 100 octane gasoline. Standard Oil also concluded a deal to market Russian oil in Eastern European markets...

Gary Allen, another researcher of merit into this subject has stated: "It is possible the Rockefellers still own oil production facilities behind the Iron Curtain, drawing profits out through Switzerland.

[Source: The Unseen Hand, Ralph A. Epperson]

What is even more shocking is that the American government sent the Soviets plans for America's military technology, including the building of submarines and the atomic bomb.

The transfer to Russia of the technology to build nuclear weapons was alluded to in a novel written by the son of Franklin Roosevelt in 1980. The book is titled *A Family Matter*. The dust cover of the book states, "Roosevelt... makes a bold secret decision - to share the results of the Manhattan Project with the Soviet Union."

The world banking interests would have had a hard time selling to America and the West the idea of a Soviet threat if America alone had nuclear weapons and Russia did not. There would have been little basis for an arms race, thus the technology was given to the Russians. It was necessary for the Russians to have nuclear weapons so that a state of continual threat of nuclear destruction could be used to justify both exorbitant military spending and various policy actions.

*An article in the Wall Street Journal of April 25, 1975, headlined: "U.S. Quietly Allows Uranium Shipments to Soviet Union for Processing into Fuel." The article detailed that the State Department had approved the sale of 1.4 million pounds of uranium oxide mined in Wyoming and New Mexico to the Soviet government. It would in turn be processed into pellets rich in Uranium 235. "This isotope provides the power for nuclear electric plants and for the **atomic bomb**."*

[Source: Ibid]

Why, one might ask, if the American government truly considered the Soviet Union to be an "Evil Empire" would it be sending it highly controlled material used in the construction of weapons of mass destruction?

There have been some men in high positions within the U.S. government and military who have discovered what has been done clandestinely to build up the Soviet Union, all the while the same government and military are saying that the Soviet Union was the greatest threat to global freedom and peace. Two men in particular were James Forrestal, America's first Secretary of Defense, and General George Patton. These men were adamantly opposed to aiding the Soviets, and discovering that the policies and actions of the American government were aiding the Communists, these men became outspoken critics. Both men met untimely deaths while in the care of the government in military hospitals. For those who care to pursue this subject further, their stories make insightful reading. Interestingly, both James Forrestal and Joseph McCarthy, died in Bethesda Naval Hospital under suspicious circumstances.

People of God, as the media and government have for decades talked about the "Red Menace" of the Soviet Union, they have used this as an excuse for massive military spending and entry into numerous conflicts. Since the collapse of the Soviet Union during the Reagan years, it was needful that the money powers raise up a new threat. This has led to what is currently known as "the war on terror." Conveniently, this threat is hard to identify, is global in nature, and the conflict has no termination date for there is no way to measure when the threat has been removed.

Tens of millions of lines of newsprint were devoted to the threat of the Soviet Union, and now the same amount is assigned to the war on terror. The news media, the government, and others are continually keeping this conflict before the eyes of the people. Massive

spending programs are being justified due to the threat, and policy changes, even alterations to the basic rights of American, are being taken due to the supposed necessity of protecting America from these threats. The truth of the matter is that the war on terror is completely contrived. It is a bill of goods sold to Americans and the world, but there is no substance to it.

Some would ask, "How can this be? We hear about the war on terror daily. Surely there must be some threat. How can all these reports be false?" I am reminded of a passage of Scripture in which the Lord spoke to His disciples about the character of the last days.

Matthew 24:6

And you will hear of wars and **rumors** of wars. See that you are not troubled...

What is the difference between a war, and a rumor of war? Could it be that Yahshua was indicating to His disciples that there would be reports of wars that were fabricated, that were untrue, but would be believed by millions? By the expression "rumors of war" could He have been referring to such "wars" as "the Cold War" and "the War on Terror?"

Interestingly, the Greek word translated as "rumors" is also translated as "report."

John 12:38

That the saying of Esaias the prophet might be fulfilled, which he spake, Lord, who hath believed our **report**?

It is certain that a world under the dominion of Satan, the great deceiver, is being subjected to a flood of lies and deception. It is great folly for Christians to believe the lies, and to be influenced by those who espouse lies. How many Christians bought into the lie of the great Red menace, not realizing that the very nation and its military that they feared was birthed, established, strengthened, and sustained, by the policy of the U.S. government and the material, industrial, and financial aid of American Capitalists? How many realized that the same Capitalists own the media that hid from view all knowledge of this deception, while promoting in the American mind an image of Russia as a great threat to Democracy?

People of God, the extent of deception today is truly astounding. Satan is flooding the world with lies. He is causing multitudes to be swept away in the flood of deception. Not seeing through the lies, they become the unwitting pawns of Satan, responding as he would have them to do.

An hour is at hand when Satan will bring all his plans for world government to fruition. Many Christians will be herded along with the world into compliance with all the schemes of the adversary because they lack discernment. It is a time to be exceptionally wary.

The Lies of War



The Lusitania - Precursor to America's Entry to WWI

The hand of the invisible government has found it needful to devise atrocities that will mobilize public sentiment in favor of entry into war. The powers that govern realize that Americans are reluctant to engage in foreign wars. This was all the more true a century ago after a long period of isolationism. Americans viewed World War I as an European conflict. Most citizens of the United States believed that it was none of their affair. The banking interests needed some event to serve as a catalyst to move American opinion in the direction of open engagement in the war. The sinking of the ocean liner the Lusitania proved to be that catalyst.

The sinking of the Lusitania was a contrived affair. Although reported as an unprovoked attack of a German submarine on a defenseless passenger ship that carried nothing that threatened Germany's war effort, the truth was far different. Of course, it was not the truth that was reported in the New York Times, or other newspapers of America. They printed propoganda with the sole aim of getting the American public to embrace entry into the war.

Cunard Lines, a British shipping company, owned the Lusitania. They had turned the ship over to the British Navy for use by England in her war against Germany. The First Lord of the Admiralty during WWI was Winston Churchill. The Lusitania was operating as an auxiliary ship of the English Navy.

Churchill sent the Lusitania to New York City where it was loaded with six million rounds of ammunition, owned by J.P. Morgan & Co., to be used by England and France in their war against Germany. England broke the German war code on December 14, 1914, and by the end of January 1915 British Intelligence was able to advise the Admiralty of the departure of every German U-boat as it left for patrol. Winston Churchill, as First Lord of the Admiralty knew when German U-boats would be in the area of the English Channel that separates England and France.

Germany had spies who worked on the New York docks. They reported that weapons were being loaded onto the Lusitania, which was also set to carry more than a thousand passengers to be disembarked in Ireland. Germany did not want America to enter the war on the side of the English and French. The German government did all it could to avoid

inflaming American public opinion. When Germany learned that the Lusitania was being used to ferry both passengers and war supplies (a violation of International law), the German Embassy in America took out ads in 50 American newspapers, most of which were on the East Coast. The advertisements read:

NOTICE! Travelers intending to embark on the Atlantic voyage are reminded that a state of war exists between Germany and her allies and Great Britain and her allies; that the zone of war includes the waters adjacent to the British Isles; that in accordance with formal notice given by Imperial German government, vessels flying the flag of Great Britain, or of any of her allies, are liable to destruction in these waters and that travelers sailing in the war zone on ships of Great Britain or her allies do so at their own risk.

The advertisement included a picture of the Lusitania with her sailing schedule.

OCEAN STEAMSHIPS
CUNARD

EUROPE VIA LIVERPOOL
LUSITANIA
Fastest and Largest Steamer
now in Atlantic Service Sails
SATURDAY, MAY 1, 10 A.M.
Transylvania, Fri., May 7, 5 P.M.
Orduna, - - Tues., May 18, 10 A.M.
Tuscania, - - Fri., May 21, 5 P.M.
LUSITANIA, Sat., May 29, 10 A.M.
Transylvania, Fri., June 4, 5 P.M.

Gibraltar-Genoa-Naples-Piraeus
S.S. Carpathia, Thur., May 13, Noon

NOTICE!
TRAVELLERS intending to
embark on the Atlantic voyage
are reminded that a state of
war exists between Germany
and her allies and Great Britain
and her allies; that the zone of
war includes the waters adja-
cent to the British Isles; that,
in accordance with formal no-
tice given by the Imperial Ger-
man Government, vessels flying
the flag of Great Britain, or of
any of her allies, are liable to
destruction in those waters and
that travellers sailing in the
war zone on ships of Great
Britain or her allies do so at
their own risk.

IMPERIAL GERMAN EMBASSY
WASHINGTON, D. C. APRIL 22 1915

The American State Department intercepted the ads and would not permit them to be posted in the American papers. Only one ad slipped by them, and this one was printed in the Des Moines Register, from which the above image was obtained. Captain Dow, the captain of the Lusitania resigned on March 8, 1915, just two months before the ship was sunk, because he was unwilling to shoulder the responsibility of hazarding passenger lives by carrying munitions on the ship.

When the Lusitania arrived in the English Channel off of Ireland it slowed to await the arrival of the escort ship Juno which was to lead her into port. Churchill ordered the Juno back to port, causing the Lusitania to idle for hours out in the channel where German U-boats were known to be operating. On May 7, 1915, a single torpedo from a German U-boat struck the Lusitania with its 300 pound charge of explosives. A secondary, and much larger explosion followed. This second explosion was caused by the ammunition exploding that was being carried illegally in the ship. So great was the damage caused by the second explosion that the Lusitania sank approximately 12-18 minutes later with a loss of more than 1,200 lives, more than a hundred of which were Americans.

The sinking of the Lusitania by a German U-boat was splashed all over the front pages of America's largest newspapers. Germany was vilified, and eventually America entered the war on the side of Great Britain.

Cunard Lines had merged with White Lines, and J.P. Morgan was a major shareholder in the company. It is estimated that the J.P Morgan banks issued more than \$500,000,000 worth of loans to nations on both sides of the war.

Perhaps the inspiration for this event was the sinking of the U.S. Navy ship Maine in 1898. The sinking of the Maine was used as a pretext for America to declare war on Spain, leading to the Spanish/American War.



Source: "Crucible of Empire," PBS Online (adapted)

The Battleship Maine was anchored in Havana Harbor in Cuba, which was a Spanish territory. America was seeking to expand her control of the Caribbean and to drive Spain out of Cuba. The Maine exploded violently while at anchor, igniting her forward munitions and killing three quarters of the sailors aboard. The U.S. blamed Spain for the explosion, decrying it as an act of war. It was later proven that the explosion had originated within the ship, and had blown the bulkheads outward. America's government and media had suggested that Spain had planted a timed mine on the outside of the ship, but this would have blown a hole inward.

As during the Lusitania incident, newspapers were willing accomplices in declaring the sinking of the Maine the work of an enemy, and an atrocity. The headline above states "Naval Officers Unanimous That the Ship Was Destroyed on Purpose." That much at least is true.

The granddaddy of all deceptive tragedies in American history was the Japanese bombing of Pearl Harbor. Woodrow Wilson was the American President during the Lusitania incident and during America's entry into World War I. Wilson's Assistant Secretary of the Navy was Franklin Roosevelt. Roosevelt surely knew the effectiveness of using the pretense of an unprovoked act of aggression to incite the American populace to embrace war. Roosevelt, as we saw in the previous chapter, was a member of the banking fraternity in New York. Entrance into World War II was a priority of the bankers, and Roosevelt was looking to induce either Germany or Japan to attack America that entrance into the war might be accomplished.

Roosevelt began seeking ways to provoke Japan into attacking America. In October 1940 Roosevelt proposed that America's navy create a blockade of Japanese shipping in the Pacific, starving them of their war supplies. Admiral J.O. Richardson was asked to lead the blockade, but he protested vigorously, stating that such a blockade would be an act of war. One month later Roosevelt while campaigning for re-election told the American people, "I say to you fathers and mothers, and I will say it again and again and again, your boys will not be sent into foreign wars." This reveals the lying nature of those who are disciples of Satan. Even as Roosevelt was seeking a way to bring America into war, he was promising America's mothers and fathers that he would not send their sons into war.

Roosevelt continued to act in ways to provoke Japan. The most effectual action he took was to place an oil embargo on Japan, and to deny Japan access to the Panama Canal cutting her off from Venezuelan oil. Japan has no oil resources of her own. Cutting off Japan's oil supply would bring the nation to a standstill and cripple her fighting ability. Japan had to act, and do so quickly.

Roosevelt knew that Pearl Harbor in Hawaii was the logical place for Japan to attack, so he acted to insure that the Japanese would be enticed to strike there, and that their strike would inflict great damage. Twice in 1940 Admiral Richardson advised Roosevelt to withdraw all American ships from Pearl Harbor and to locate them to the West Coast of America. He argued that his ships were inadequately manned for war, Hawaii was too exposed, and that fleet defenses at Pearl Harbor for both air and submarine attacks were below standards.

The administration of President Roosevelt began to receive warnings of Japan's intent to attack Pearl harbor as early as January of 1941, a full eleven months before the attack.

The American Ambassador to Tokyo, Joseph C. Grew, was one of the first to officially discover that Pearl Harbor was the intended target of the Japanese attack, as he corresponded with President Roosevelt's State Department on January 27, 1941: "The Peruvian minister has informed a member of my staff that he had heard from many sources, including a Japanese source, that, in the event of trouble breaking out between the United States and Japan, the Japanese intended to make a surprise attack against Pearl Harbor..."

By August of 1941, "The Dies committee had assembled a large amount of evidence which more than confirmed suspicions which we had entertained on the basis of surface

appearances: It was clear that the Japanese were preparing to invade Pearl Harbor and that they were in possession of vital military information.”

This information was made available to the Roosevelt administration by Congressman Dies personally. But this was the second time that Dies had appealed to Roosevelt about Japan’s intention to attack Pearl Harbor: “Early in 1941 the Dies Committee came into possession of a strategic map which gave clear proof of the intentions of the Japanese to make an assault on Pearl Harbor. The strategic map was prepared by the Japanese Imperial Military Intelligence Department.”

Dies telephoned Secretary of State Cordell Hull who talked to President Roosevelt.

Congressman Dies was told not to release the document to the public, and the Roosevelt Administration did nothing.

[Source: *The Unseen Hand*, Ralph A. Epperson]

During this same period Roosevelt refused to have upgrades to Pearl Harbor’s radar installations performed, which were being done at other installations. Roosevelt also had Admiral Richardson replaced, for he was too outspoken about Pearl Harbor’s vulnerabilities.

On December 7, 1941, Japan launched a “surprise attack.”

The American forces were not prepared for the attack...

As their air force attacked Pearl Harbor, [the Japanese] reported that the American planes were having difficulty in getting off the ground.

This was because the American planes had been grouped in circles, with their propellers all facing inward as the result of an order by President Roosevelt. It was reported that Roosevelt had ordered the planes grouped in this fashion because he feared “acts of sabotage” against the planes and he was acting to protect them.

Since airplanes do not have a “reverse gear” the grouping of the planes in this manner made it extremely difficult for them to rapidly get out of the circle and into the air. One critic of the circling of these airplanes, Harry Elmer Barnes, has written: “Bunching the planes in a circle, wing to wing, would [make them] helpless in the event of a surprise attack.”

[Source: *Ibid*]

2,341 servicemen were killed that day and 1,143 wounded. Additionally, 68 civilians were killed. 18 ships, including 8 battleships, were sunk or heavily damaged. More than 200 Army Air Corps and Navy planes were destroyed. The following day Roosevelt addressed Congress and asked for a declaration of war. The newspapers took up the cry and persuaded the American citizens of the righteous indignation of their cause.



A very evident pattern is observed in these events. Time and again the government either manufactured some false atrocity, or they provoked an attack, deliberately sacrificing American lives. They did so to fulfill the desire of the money powers to bring American into war.

So successful was this pattern of deception that it has been employed again and again to lead the American people into supporting wars that profit unseen powers whose aims are inimical to those of Americans and all mankind. Once again, in 1964, President Johnson used a false report of an unprovoked attack as a pretext to engage in war against a country. It was reported that three Vietnamese PT boats attacked two American Destroyers. What has become known as the Gulf of Tonkin Incident has been revealed to not have occurred at all. Nevertheless, major news media once more touted the incident, giving it massive press exposure with the express intent of leading Americans into another war.



Various news sources, including Time, Life and Newsweek, ran articles throughout August on the Tonkin Gulf incident. Time reported: "Through the darkness, from the West and south...intruders boldly sped...at least six of them... they opened fire on the destroyers with automatic weapons, this time from as close as 2,000 yards." Time stated that there was "no doubt in Sharp's mind that the U.S. would now have to answer this attack," and that there was no debate or confusion within the administration regarding the incident. [Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gulf_of_Tonkin_incident]

Once again the report of the media was far different from reality. If you are not already

persuaded that the current conflict, known as the War on Terror, was also precipitated by an event engineered by members of the visible and invisible government of the United States, you should consider that the government has shown a willingness to sacrifice its own citizens in order to gain the consent of the governed as they are deceived into supporting wars that profit others.

There is so much evidence available that supports the conclusion that 9-11 was an inside job of an elite group within the government that this writer has no doubt about the sinister nature of the event. There are those in government who are so cold, so calculating, and so given over to the nature of Lucifer, that they think nothing of joining Satan as he comes to “kill, steal, and destroy.”

I am unwilling to spend more time on the subject of 9-11, but will leave the reader with some resource links, should they be interested in pursuing the subject further.

Loose Change - 9-11 Documentary

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yyiwOJ2pnGg>

Architects and Engineers for 911 Truth

<http://www.ae911truth.org/>

USA False Flags to Go to War

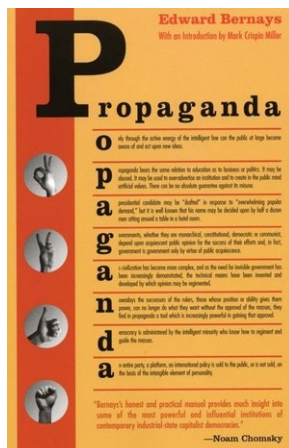
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q3E6PIqdJCU>

Parables Blog on 911

<http://parablesblog.blogspot.com/2008/09/blowing-trumpet.html>

People of God, we live in an hour when deception is flooding the earth. The Christian need not be swept away by the deluge of lies. We have been given the Holy Spirit that we might know truth from falsehood, that we might walk wisely in the midst of a dark and evil generation.

Manufacturing Consent



With the technological advances of the 20th century; radio, television, and the Internet, the global elite have found new methods of guiding the populace. By controlling the media, a relatively small number of unknown, and unseen, men and women are able to shape nationalistic views, deceive the masses, and manipulate mankind into embracing whatever actions they desire. Although violence and forceful coercion are still tools of an elite to gain the consent of men and women, to an increasing extent the puppet masters of mankind have found that the crowd can be controlled by controlling the “human climate.” Philip Lesly, a long time advocate of the use of propaganda by an elite to control the masses, began a bi-monthly publication years ago called *Managing the Human Climate*. It is of benefit to consider what is meant by this expression.

The word *climate* is defined as “the prevailing attitudes, standards, or environmental conditions of a group, period, or place.” A moneyed elite found it possible to control the climate in which attitudes are formed, and actions are birthed. By control of the media and the governments of nations, they are well positioned to not only set the agenda for public discussion, but to define the limits of that discussion. They dictate the conversation and choose the subjects of public debate.

In 1983, 50 corporations controlled the vast majority of all news media in the U.S. At the time, Ben Bagdikian was called “alarmist” for pointing this out in his book, The Media Monopoly. In his 4th edition, published in 1992, he wrote “in the U.S., fewer than two dozen of these extraordinary creatures own and operate 90% of the mass media” — controlling almost all of America’s newspapers, magazines, TV and radio stations, books, records, movies, videos, wire services and photo agencies. He predicted then that eventually this number would fall to about half a dozen companies. This was greeted with skepticism at the time. When the 6th edition of The Media Monopoly was published in 2000, the number had fallen to six. Since then, there have been more mergers and the scope has expanded to include new media like the Internet market.

In 2004, Bagdikian’s revised and expanded book, The New Media Monopoly, shows that only 5 huge corporations — Time Warner, Disney, Murdoch’s News Corporation, Bertelsmann of Germany, and Viacom (formerly CBS) — now control most of the media industry in the U.S..

[Source: <http://www.corporations.org/media/>]

Oftentimes the chief actors in Satan's plans resort to boasting about their plans and methods. They do not fear the outrage of the masses, nor the consequences of Christian's discovering their methods, for they know that the world and a worldly church is sound asleep. The prophet Isaiah recorded God's perspective of His people.

Isaiah 42:18-20

Hear, you deaf! And look, you blind, that you may see. Who is blind but My servant, or so deaf as My messenger whom I send? Who is so blind as he that is at peace with Me, or so blind as the servant of Yahweh? You have seen many things, but you do not observe them; Your ears are open, but none hears.

Satan has been so successful in mesmerizing the masses, in distracting the church with many vain pursuits, that he has little fear of the body of Christ waking up to discover the ways in which they have been controlled and manipulated. Satan is a master of deceit, and he has taught his disciples the principles by which they can control the mass of men and women.

One of the pioneers of modern propaganda in western culture was Edward Bernays. Bernays was greatly impressed by the teaching of his uncle Sigmund Freud and was responsible for having Freud's writings published in America. Bernays saw in the subconscious psyche of mankind an opportunity to persuade, influence, and ultimately control the masses without their being aware of what was being done to them. Edward Bernays did not seek to hide this power over the people. Rather, he boasted about it. He was actively engaged in seeking corporate clients who would hire him to manipulate public opinion. Therefore, he did quite a job in selling his scientific wizardry to those who wished to cause people to act and think in specific ways. Bernays wrote a number of books on the use of propaganda.

If we understand the mechanism and motives of the group mind, is it not possible to control and regiment the masses according to our will without their knowing about it? The recent practice of propaganda has proved that it is possible...

[Source: *Propaganda*, Edward Bernays]

The propagandist rules. The propagandized do whatever he would have them to do, exactly as he tells them to do, and without knowing it.

[Source: *Introduction to Propaganda*, Mark Crispin Miller]

Bernays as a young man was hired by the CPI, the government propaganda organization that was created by President Woodrow Wilson to persuade Americans to fully support the United State's involvement in World War I. After the war he used the same principles during peace time to crystallize public opinion for corporate clients. Bernays did not describe his work as a propagandist, for the term had gained negative connotations during the War. Instead, he described himself as a "Public Relations" professional.

Bernays made it clear that Public Relations is not the same as advertising. Bernays seldom

ever took out ads in the papers. One of his methods for altering public opinion was to fabricate a news event and tip off reporters as to when it would occur. The newspapers would write about the event as if it was a spontaneous occurrence, and Bernays would have key phrases and buzz words already prepared to guide the public's perception of the event.

An example of how Bernay's operated is observed in his work for the American Tobacco Company. In 1928 George Washington Hill, the president of ATC realized that there was a huge untapped segment of the public to whom cigarettes could potentially be sold. This segment was women. At the time it was considered taboo for women to smoke. This social stigma decreased the market potential for cigarettes in half. Hill hired Bernays to overcome this public censorship of women smoking.

Bernays consulted with an American psychoanalyst to discover what cigarettes actually represented to women. A.A. Brill was the man Bernays consulted. Brill told him that a woman saw cigarettes as a symbol of male prowess. Cigarettes were associated with masculine power and authority. Bernays was encouraged to play upon this association by enticing women to smoke by appealing to their innate desire to be equal to men.

Bernays hired ten New York debutantes to carry cigarettes hidden in their clothes during the Easter Parade in New York. At a predetermined moment they were all to pull out their cigarettes and light them as they marched along in the parade. Bernays notified some members of the press that this was going to occur, and they were ready with cameras to photograph the women as they lit and smoked their cigarettes in public. Bernays cunningly described the cigarettes as "torches of freedom," playing on the woman's desire to be equal to man, and able to do whatever man could do in public.



Woman with Torch of Freedom in Her Hand

This event received significant press, and instantly cigarettes became a symbol of liberation for women. The success of this public relations stunt is observed in the percentage of women who smoke.

The targeting of women in tobacco advertising led to higher rates of smoking among women. In 1923 women only purchased 5% of cigarettes sold, in 1929 it increased to 12%, in 1935 the percentage of cigarettes purchased by women was 18.1%, this percentage peaked in 1965 at 33.3% and remained at this level until 1977.

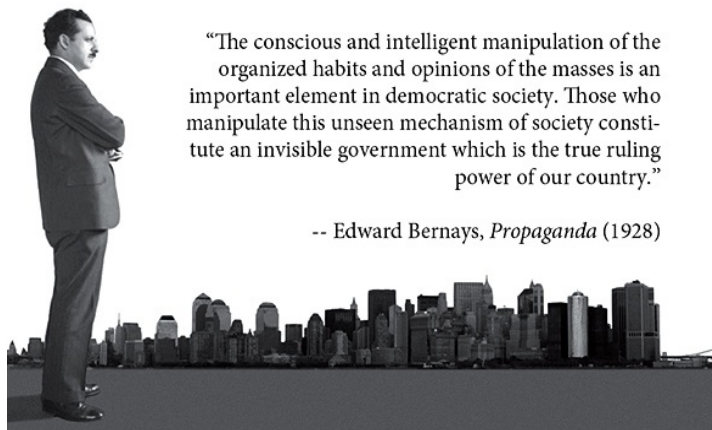
[Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Torches_of_Freedom]

Observed in this example is the basic pattern used by a global elite today to shape the public opinion of the masses. News events are staged, and interpretations of the events are pre-planned in order to guide the populace to the conclusions that the invisible government desires. Bernays has noted in his books that Democracy requires the employment of propaganda that a ruling elite (who alone know what is best for mankind) might be able to rule without the masses understanding that they are being controlled and manipulated.

As civilization has become more complex, and as the need for invisible government has been increasingly demonstrated, the technical means have been invented and developed by which opinion may be regimented...

The minority has discovered a powerful help in influencing majorities. It has been found possible so to mold the mind of the masses that they will throw their newly gained strength in the desired direction.

[Source: *Propaganda*, Edward Bernays]



“The conscious and intelligent manipulation of the organized habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in democratic society. Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an invisible government which is the true ruling power of our country.”

-- Edward Bernays, *Propaganda* (1928)

Edward Bernays

The same process employed by Bernays on behalf of the American Tobacco Company is utilized thousands of times every week by the invisible government to guide the masses in the desired direction. In the previous chapter we read of the government inventing, or fostering, atrocities such as the sinking of the Lusitania and the Japanese bombing of Pearl Harbor, in order to move the masses to support the schemes of the minority. There are very few who ever discern the invisible hand guiding their actions and shaping their opinions. To repeat a statement penned by Bernays,

We are governed, our minds are molded, our tastes are formed, our ideas suggested, largely by men we have never heard of. These invisible governors are a heroic elite, who

coolly keep it together, thereby “organizing chaos,” as God did in the Beginning. It is they who pull the wires which control the public mind, who harness old social forces and contrive new ways to bind and guide the world.

Do you sense the pride in this statement? Bernays is comparing the actions of these unseen manipulators to those of God when He brought order out of chaos. Satan is the ultimate mastermind behind such policies and practices. His disciples have learned his ways and have no compunction about deliberately deceiving and misleading the masses. After all, they reason, they alone know what is really good and necessary for mankind.

Brothers and sisters, what I would have you to discern is that YOUR MIND has been molded, and YOUR ACTIONS guided, by this invisible government under the rule of Satan, and you have very often not perceived what was occurring. Only by becoming aware of the subtlety of the adversary can the Christian avoid the snare set before him.

In the year 1928 when Bernays wrote the book *Propaganda*, he wrote of the pervasiveness of “news” stories that were created to shape public perception of events.

Page one of the New York Times on the day these paragraphs are written contains eight important news stories. Four of them, one-half, are propaganda. The casual reader accepts them as accounts of spontaneous happenings. But are they?

[Source: Ibid]

Bernays proceeds to give four of the headlines from the nation’s leading newspaper, and he demonstrates that each story is propaganda. He details who originated the stories, and what effect each story was to produce upon public opinion. In the intervening years the percentage of canned news stories has only increased. America, and the world, is being inundated with a flood of fabricated news whose express aim is to shape public opinion and guide the masses.

Modern propaganda is a consistent, enduring effort to create and shape events to influence the relations of the public to an enterprise, idea, or group...

The important thing is that it is universal and continuous; and in its sum total it is regimenting the public mind every bit as much as an army regiments the bodies of its soldiers.

[Source: Ibid]

Consider what is expressed in this last statement. Even as the military dictates the actions of soldiers, telling them when to go to bed, when to rise, when to eat, when to work, how to salute, how to march in formation, etc., controlling the minute details of a soldier’s life, so too the minds of men and women are being regimented with the same level of control. Like puppets on a string, the mass of mankind moves to the motions of an unseen hand.

Speaking of the success of the government CPI propaganda in World War I, Bernays states:

At the same time, the manipulators of patriotic opinion made use of the mental cliches and

the emotional habits of the public to produce mass reactions against the alleged atrocities, the terror, and the tyranny of the enemy.

Edward Bernays is describing here the government's manipulation of the people. This sets the whole scheme of Democracy on its head. Instead of "government of the people, for the people, by the people," it has become a government of a small elite who fool the people into believing they are making autonomous decisions, never realizing that they are being manipulated. Bernays had a true "insider's" perspective into the machinations of government. Stuart Ewen in his book *PR! A Social History of Spin*, describes a visit he paid to Bernays at his home.

He led me through a dark room off the landing. Its walls were covered with scores of framed black and white photographs, many of them inscribed. Wordlessly, yet eloquently, the pictures placed my ancient host close to the heartbeat of a century. Bernays on his way to the Paris Peace Conference, 1919. Bernays standing with Enrico Caruso. Bernays and Henry Ford. Bernays and Thomas Edison. Bernays and Dwight David Eisenhower. An inscribed photo portrait of his uncle, Freud, was also conspicuous. Bernays with the "great men" at the "great events" of the twentieth century.



Bernays and Eisenhower

Bernays wrote of the power a small group has in selecting even those candidates who will become President of the United States.

A presidential candidate may be "drafted" in response to "overwhelming popular demand," but it is well known that his name may be decided upon by half a dozen men sitting around a table in a hotel room.

[Source: *Propaganda*, Edward Bernays]

Things have not changed much since the day in which the above statement was written. Much has been written about the Bilderberger Group in recent years. This group of extremely wealthy and powerful global persons derives their name from the hotel they met at for their first annual meeting. It is true that a small number of men and women still meet today in hotel rooms to determine who will be given the rule of the nations. Both Hillary Clinton and Barack Obama were whisked away during the midst of campaigning for the Presidential nomination of their party in 2008. Their sudden absence was the subject of much speculation. It became known that they were taken to attend the annual Bilderberger conference, at which it was determined that Obama would become President and Hillary Clinton Secretary of State. Those elected to public positions are acting as the pawns of the true powers that have placed them there.

There are invisible rulers who control the destinies of millions. It is not generally realized to what extent the words and actions of our most influential public men are dictated by shrewd persons operating behind the scenes.

[Source: Ibid]

As one reads the writings of men like Edward Bernays, Walter Lippman, Ivy Lee, and other pioneers of modern propaganda, it becomes evident just how pervasive the practice of manipulating public opinion has become. The following statement of Bernays, written in 1928, could have been written as a commentary on America's current President.

Again, the objection is raised that propaganda is utilized to manufacture our leading political personalities. It is asked whether, in fact, the leader makes the propaganda, or whether propaganda makes the leader. There is a widespread impression that a good press agent can puff up a nobody into a great man.

[Source: Ibid]

Truly, there has seldom been a less accomplished man who was portrayed as a great statesman, than the current President. Many were astonished when after his election to the Presidency he was awarded the Nobel Peace Prize. There was no basis for the award. He had not brokered any peace agreements. He had no political history of accomplishment. All the awards and popular press he was receiving were part of a massive, organized plan to manufacture an image of a great man out of a nobody. The ruling elite chose Obama as a figurehead to accomplish their purposes. They manufactured a false history for his life, and the public by and large has accepted it due to the universal and continuous flood of propaganda that has attended his ascension to public office.

Although Obama is a willing instrument of men in carrying out the destruction of America as a wealthy nation of great liberty, he is not the one making decisions. Those who created his public image and arranged his election to the Presidency are the true powers behind the throne. As far back as 1928 Edward Bernays wrote:

The public actions of America's chief executive are, if one chooses to put it that way, stage-managed.

[Source: Ibid]

Edward Bernays did not apologize for his views. He believed that it was right and necessary for an enlightened minority to guide the masses.

Ours must be a leadership democracy administered by the intelligent minority who know how to regiment and guide the masses. Is this government by propaganda?... It must be enlightened, expert propaganda through the creation of circumstances, through the high-spotting of significant events, and the dramatization of important issues.

[Source: Ibid]

Consider carefully what is declared here. An "intelligent minority," a global elite, believe it is their right and duty to regiment human behavior. They accomplish this control of mankind through creating events and circumstances that will provide a context to move the

masses in a particular direction. That which passes for spontaneous news events today are seldom spontaneous, or news. They are dramatizations played out on a world stage with the intent of manipulating mankind. The global elite need the masses to consent to their schemes leading to a one world government. They refer to the work of propagandizing the masses as “manufacturing consent.” By deceiving and manipulating the people, the consent of the nations is gained.

Do you perceive this deception all around you? Are your eyes opened to perceive the hidden hand that guides events? Or do you still believe that America is a nation where the government serves the people? Are you so blinded by propaganda that you believe America can be changed by electing a Republican instead of a Democrat for President? Do you perceive that the candidates of both parties have been hand picked, and they are equally servants of an invisible government?

At this time of year with a national election looming, one can perceive the massive influence of the propaganda machine. Debates are held; candidates spar with one another; it is made to appear that they truly are antagonistic to one another and hold greatly divergent views on government. Yet all is subterfuge. All is deceit and lies created to keep the masses deceived, to persuade them that they actually have a choice, that the common man has the power to influence the course of the nation.

Tragically, Christians are giving their strength, thought, time, and money to a vain effort to effect political change. Christians are joining Tea Party movements, or are aligning themselves with a particular candidate or party. They believe they will make a difference. They wage war with carnal weapons. They do not perceive that the game is rigged. Vanity of vanities. All is vanity.

Satan’s power is great. He has the ability to deceive the nations. Nevertheless, the disciple of Christ need not be deceived. Christ admonished His disciples with the following words:

Matthew 10:16-17

"Behold, I send you out as sheep in the midst of wolves. Therefore be wise as serpents and harmless as doves. But beware of men..."

A Policy of Propaganda



Gustave Le Bon

One of the pioneers of the modern use of propaganda to manipulate the masses was Gustave Le Bon, a French social psychologist. Le Bon lived between the years 1841 and 1931 and wrote a number of books on the subject of the psychology of the group mind. His writings influenced many of those who became key players in institutionalizing the use of propaganda in America. Le Bon saw the necessity of controlling “the crowd,” for he believed that true democracy would lead to chaos and ruin. Le Bon contended that an aristocracy of advanced thinkers was needed to guide society and preserve civilization.

Throughout history, Le Bon professed, civilization had always been “created and directed by a small intellectual aristocracy, never by crowds.” Now in an era in which the “voice of the masses” was “preponderant,” this aristocracy (social scientists) must explore the crowd mind to develop techniques by which mass hypnosis might be employed.

[Source: *PR! A History of Spin*, Stuart Ewen]

Le Bon wrote:

Crowds have always undergone the influence of illusions. Whoever can supply them with illusions is easily their master; whoever attempts to destroy their illusions is always their victim.

[Source: *The Crowd*, Gustave Le Bon]

Another way to express this concept is that people can be controlled through deception, and they have always been susceptible to control through deception. Such a statement finds support in the Bible. Satan from the very beginning employed deception to direct the actions of mankind. He deceived Eve, and she ate of the fruit that Yahweh had forbidden mankind to eat.

It is interesting to note that Satan did not use threat of violence, or some other influence, to coerce Eve to eat of the fruit of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. Satan has found mankind to be highly susceptible to deception. Lies and deceit are always his chief instruments for controlling the thoughts and actions of mankind. Satan’s disciples have adopted the same practices. Le Bon further stated:

To know the art of impressing the imagination of crowds is to know at the same time the art of governing them...

We must become a cult, write our philosophy of life in flaming headlines, and sell our cause in the market. No matter if we meanwhile surrender every value for which we stand, we must strive to cajole the majority into imagining itself on our side... It is numbers, not values that count - quantity not quality.

[Source: Ibid]

The immorality of those who adopt Satan's policies is observed in the above quotations by Gustave Le Bon. To such men the end justifies the means. No matter if lies, deception, and atrocities, even the murder of innocent men and women, are the instruments used to control and shape the public mind, all is justified in their thinking that the greater good of civilization might be gained.

One man who adopted Le Bon's theories wholeheartedly was Ivy Lee, the son of a Methodist Minister from Georgia.



Ivy Lee

Lee's public relations work reflected a newly emerging variation on the theme that "truth happens to an idea..." Something asserted might become a fact, regardless of its connection to actual events.

[Source: *PR! A History of Spin*, Stuart Ewen]

This son of a Methodist minister was greatly awed by the mighty men of his day. He idolized men of power and wealth. Ivy Lee became a highly effective tool wielded by men of power to accomplish their purposes. One of the men Lee worked for was John D. Rockefeller, Jr.. In 1914, miners went on strike at one of the Rockefeller mine interests in Colorado, the Colorado Iron and Fuel Company. Rockefeller hired thugs to attack the striking miners. 14 miners, their wives, and children were viciously murdered in what became known as the Ludlow Massacre of 1914.

The Rockefeller name was already highly despised by the public, but the outcry over the slaughter of the miners and their family members fanned public outrage to a fever pitch. This resulted in public hearings being instituted to look into the matter.

The Rockefeller family denied any involvement in the decision to send in militiamen, but as countervailing evidence began to surface, proving their complicity in the massacre, John D. Rockefeller, Jr., was convinced that something had to be done. Ivy Lee was hired by the Rockefeller family to “secure publicity for their views...”

Lee’s work following Ludlow consisted of producing a series of circulars entitled “Facts Concerning the Strike in Colorado for Industrial Freedom.” Between June and September 1914, these nationally distributed broadsides came out every four to seven days...

Lee’s dispatches, for example, routinely exaggerated the salaries received by union organizers - the bulletins were designed to simulate objective evidence, proving that the pillage at Ludlow was the work not of the mine operators and their armies, but of “well paid agitators sent out by the union.”

One bulletin presented distorted documentation purporting to demonstrate that editorial sentiment in Colorado’s newspapers was overwhelmingly against the strikers. Disregarded in this report was the fact that those editors who were surveyed all worked for papers run by the coal companies.

Another bulletin offered an authentically couched report from Helen Grenfell, identified simply as the “Vice President of the Law and Order League of Colorado.” Her apparently first hand account certified that the battle at Ludlow was initiated by the strikers... Unmentioned in the report were the facts that Grenfell was not, in fact, an eyewitness to events at Ludlow and that she was the wife of a railroad official whose company profited from carrying Colorado coal.

[Source: *PR! A History of Spin*, Stuart Ewen]

People of God, such reports are not exceptional. They are the norm in the media today. Stories are reported in such a way that critical information is withheld from the public, and that which is reported is biased, and often filled with distortions of the truth. So pervasive is the false reporting of the media that the masses of men and women have lost all sense of reality. They believe the world is what is portrayed before them on television, in newspapers and magazines, on the Internet and radio.

The invisible government, those whom Edward Bernays, Gustave Le Bon, and Ivy Lee referred to as an “intellectual aristocracy,” consists of immensely wealthy bankers and corporate tycoons such as the Rockefellers, and the Rothschilds. The practices that proved so effective in defending their corporate interests generations ago are now employed on a national and even global scale. The major media is owned by a close knit group of global power brokers who employ its massive influence to create illusions of reality, and to thereby govern and control the masses.

Those who own the media do not wait for news stories to come along, and then merely spin the accounts to serve their own interests. They manufacture the news events.

*As Bernays explained it, “the engineer of consent **must create news.**” He must orchestrate public occurrences so they will be noticed and will harvest the acquiescence*

necessary to sustain the desired outcome...

“Newsworthy events, involving people, usually do not happen by accident. They are planned deliberately to accomplish a purpose, to influence our ideas and actions.”

[Source: *PR! A History of Spin*, Stuart Ewen]

Since the advent of television, the manipulation of mankind has risen to new heights. Not only are words used to shape thoughts and stir men to action, but images are skillfully crafted to manipulate the masses. It seems symbolic that the center for America's television industry is a city named Hollywood. Holly was a wood sacred to ancient druids and is used by witches to craft their magic wands. In the massively popular *Harry Potter* series, the lead character's wand was made out of Holly wood. The television is an instrument of bewitchment. The masses are spellbound by its power.

A recent example of a manufactured news event that bears striking resemblance to the reports Ivy Lee crafted for the Rockefeller family comes from the Persian Gulf War in 1991.

Some months before, during the fall of 1990, a particularly alarming story began to be circulated by American news agencies. Following the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait, the report affirmed, Iraqi soldiers entered hospitals in Kuwait City and removed hundreds of premature infants from incubators, leaving them to die on cold hospital floors. Appearing again and again in the American news media, the story attested to the profound cruelty of the invasionary force.

The source of this story was an anonymous fifteen-year-old Kuwaiti girl, called Nariyah, who had testified to the horrific events before the Congressional Human Rights Caucus on October 10, 1990. According to her story, she was a “hospital volunteer” and a firsthand witness to the purported barbarism. To ensure her continued safety, the head of the caucus announced, the girl's true identity be kept secret.

Only much later, after the Persian Gulf War was fading into the historical record, did it turn out that “Nariyah” was in fact, Nariyah al-Sabah, daughter of the Kuwaiti ambassador to the United States. Her actual whereabouts, at the time the alleged cruelties had taken place, were questionable; she had been witness to no such events.

Beyond the dubiousness of her tale, it also turned out that the meeting of the Congressional Human Rights Caucus itself had been the brainchild of Gary Hymel, a vice-president of Hill and Knowlton, one of the largest public relations firms in the world. Hymel had graciously provided the caucus with all the witnesses that it heard. Hymel and Hill and Knowlton were on the payroll of the Kuwaiti royal family in exile and had been given the assignment of manufacturing public support for the U.S. military intervention.

Nariyah's shocking testimony was but one created circumstance in an involved plan to inflame American public outrage. Within a few months, tales such as hers had readied the public mind and led the nation into war.

[Source: *PR! A History of Spin*, Stuart Ewen]

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LmfVs3WaE9Y>

If you watch the video of this girl's testimony and do not realize that the entire event was manufactured by one of the world's largest PR firms and paid for by the Kuwaiti royal family, you would surely be moved to outrage at the testimony given. This is the profound power of television and the media to shape public opinion. It is stated that "seeing is believing." Yet, no one actually saw the Iraqi soldiers committing these atrocities. They only saw a teenage girl testifying that such things had occurred.

Consider the shrewdness of selecting an attractive young Kuwaiti girl to tell this story. People are predisposed to believe children. They do not typically associate adolescent girls with cunning and deception. Had the adult men who wrote the script actually delivered the words, it would have had a very different effect.

A similar deception was foisted upon the American public during the second Gulf War when public support for the conflict began to wane. A story of American heroism was needed to rekindle support. The story of a young, attractive female soldier caught in an ambush, served this purpose. The Jessica Lynch story was front page, and prime time fodder for all of the news agencies.



Jessica Lynch - People Magazine

It was reported that Jessica fought alongside her ambushed comrades, firing her gun until she ran out of ammunition. She was then taken captive by the Iraqis, sexually assaulted, and treated horribly despite her many wounds. Her ordeal ended when she was dramatically rescued in a daring raid by American special forces troops. Personal details of Jessica Lynch's life, such as her desire to become a school teacher, were touted repeatedly to make her appear to be the all-American girl, full of virtue, brave, and willing to sacrifice for her country.

For weeks the story played across all the major media outlets and a patriotic fervor gripped America. Support for President Bush and the war in Iraq surged. Much later it was disclosed that the entire description of events was immensely hyped.

[From a CBS News Report by David Martin]

Jessica's testimony before Congress

A couple days after her rescue, The Washington Post had reported that before she was

captured by the Iraqis she "fought fiercely and shot several enemy soldiers...firing her weapon until she ran out of ammunition." According to the Post account, which was based on anonymous sources citing battlefield reports, Lynch kept firing "even after she sustained multiple gunshot wounds." By her own account, none of that happened. She never fired her weapon and was knocked unconscious when her vehicle crashed, waking up hours later in an Iraqi hospital. As she put it in her testimony today, the story depicted her as "the little girl Rambo from the hills of West Virginia who went down fighting. It was not true." She blamed the media for perpetuating the myth. "They should have found out the facts before they spread the word like wildfire."

In 2007 Jessica was called before Congress to give testimony about her experiences and she stated, "I am still confused as to why they chose to lie and tried to make me a legend." In actuality, after being captured Jessica was turned over to Iraqi medical personnel who gave her the best care they possibly could. When the special forces invaded the hospital compound, it was nearly deserted. There were no enemy soldiers to fight off, though dramatic images of troops repelling into the compound on ropes, and flying Jessica out on helicopter, were conveniently taken to be splashed across the media throughout America.

Not only was the story of Jessica's ordeal manufactured so that it bore no resemblance to the truth, but her moral character was greatly whitewashed to make her appear like America's darling. It was later revealed that Jessica engaged in a sexually debauched party with fellow soldiers before shipping out to Iraq. Pictures of her cavorting topless with male soldiers surfaced, and Larry Flynt, publisher of Hustler Magazine reportedly paid a six figure price for the photos, but was pressured to not publish them.

With the media and the government both fully in the power of the invisible government, one must truly wonder what can be believed today. If you are forming your world view by what you see, hear, and read in the news, then you are surely deceived. From America's birth in the Green Dragon Tavern, to the present day, she has been a Luciferian nation. Her policies are Luciferian. The government deliberately seeks to deceive the citizens of the nation, to hide from them their true motives and actions, while proclaiming pleasant lies intended to obtain their consent.



One of the biggest deceptions of the moment, being played out across the media, is the fiction that Barack Obama and Mitt Romney are duking it out as adversaries with opposing views, wanting to lead America down different paths. An examination of the twenty largest monetary contributors to the Obama and Romney campaigns reveals that both campaigns

are being financed by the same banking and corporate interests. The following is extracted from the Progressive Leadership Conference website. Major banks are highlighted.

Top 20 Mitt Romney Campaign Contributors

Goldman Sachs	\$891,140
Bank of America	\$667,139
JPMorgan Chase & Co	\$662,719
Morgan Stanley	\$649,847
Credit Suisse Group	\$554,066
Citigroup Inc	\$418,263
Wells Fargo	\$412,250
Barclays	\$403,800
Kirkland & Ellis	\$393,667
Deloitte LLP	\$355,390
HIG Capital	\$338,000
PricewaterhouseCoopers	\$333,600
Blackstone Group	\$313,725
UBS AG	\$308,130
Elliott Management	\$281,175
Bain Capital	\$268,470
EMC Corp	\$252,250
General Electric	\$214,450
Ernst & Young	\$212,025
Sullivan & Cromwell	\$197,150

Top 20 Barack Obama Campaign Contributors for 2008 and 2012

University of California	\$1,648,685
Goldman Sachs	\$1,013,091
Harvard University	\$878,164
Microsoft Corp	\$852,167
Google Inc	\$814,540
JPMorgan Chase & Co	\$808,799
Citigroup Inc	\$736,771
Time Warner	\$624,618
Sidley Austin LLP	\$600,298
Stanford University	\$595,716
National Amusements Inc	\$563,798
WilmerHale LLP	\$550,668
Columbia University	\$547,852
Skadden, Arps et al	\$543,539
UBS AG	\$532,674
IBM Corp	\$532,372
General Electric	\$529,855
US Government	\$513,308
Morgan Stanley	\$512,232

Latham & Watkins

\$503,295

[Source: <http://intertheory.org/plcblog/2012/10/01/obama-and-romney-so-hot-for-us/>]

NOTE: The organizations themselves did not donate, rather the money came from the organizations' PACs, their individual members or employees or owners, and those individuals' immediate families. Organization totals include subsidiaries and affiliates.

It doesn't matter which candidate is elected. They both serve the same masters.

People of God, you and I are living in an hour when the deceptive principles of Satan are being practiced as a matter of course by nations, and those who guide them, whether seen or unseen. Like a flood, lies and distortions of the truth are being poured out, and the masses are being swept along with the swiftly moving current. The prudent Christian will perceive what is occurring and deliver themselves from peril.

Don't Drink the Water



The name of this series is *Dragon Flood*. The title is derived from a passage of Scripture in the book of Revelation that focuses on Satan's attacks on the church in the last days before the return of Christ.

Revelation 12:15-16

And the serpent poured water like a river out of his mouth after the woman, so that he might cause her to be swept away with the flood. But the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened its mouth and drank up the river which the dragon poured out of his mouth.

The book of Revelation conveys spiritual truth through images and symbols. A river of water coming forth from the mouth of the dragon, Satan, symbolizes an overflowing volume of words that are designed to move the people of God in a specific direction. Even as raging flood waters exert an irresistible force upon all that are caught in them, so too is Satan pouring forth such a massive volume of lies and deception that the vast majority of men and women, in or out of the church, are being inexorably manipulated in their thoughts and actions, with the result that they are being swept away toward destruction.

The Biblical correlation between water and words is observed in this passage. As I have researched and meditated upon this series of writings I became aware of a profound parable that exists in America and certain other nations that typifies the work of the adversary and the willingness of the masses to lap up the poison that spews from his mouth. This parable is observed in the introduction of a toxic industrial waste to the public drinking water. This toxin is referred to as fluoride.

Perhaps you believe you have heard all about fluoride, and are convinced that those who decry its sinister characteristics are a bunch of conspiracy nut jobs. I would suggest that if this is your conception of the fluoride controversy then you have been receiving most of your information from the government and the media which have been shown throughout this series to deliberately deceive, lie to, and manipulate the masses all in the name of the betterment of society.

If you were to read only one book on this topic, I would recommend *The Fluoride Deception*

by Christopher Bryson. This skillfully written, highly readable, and extensively documented book includes over 100 pages of footnotes and source references at the end of the book. It demonstrates convincingly that the introduction of fluoride into the American public water supply was not an act originated by the Public Health System out of concern for American's dental health. Rather, the introduction of fluoride to America's drinking water was initiated by the Aluminum Corporation of America (Alcoa), and other corporate interests, as a means to deceive the public about the dangers of fluoride compounds that were the byproducts of aluminum and steel manufacturing, and the burgeoning nuclear industry.

If one follows the trail of the introduction of fluoride to the public drinking water, the presence of powerful corporate interests is easily observed. The head of the Public Health System in America at the time of fluoride's adoption and promotion by the government was a man named Oscar Ewing. In 1944 Oscar Ewing earned \$750,000 as the lead attorney representing Alcoa. This was a tremendous sum of money in those days. Yet, in 1945 Ewing gave up this lucrative position to accept a government post as Federal Security Administrator. In this position Ewing oversaw the U.S. Public Health System.

At the time of Ewing's appointment the Federal Security Agency fell under the control of the Treasury Department, and the head of the U.S. Treasury was none other than Andrew Mellon, who made his fortune in aluminum and steel manufacturing. With Ewing's appointment the policy of the PHS reversed, and they began promoting the addition of fluoride to the public's drinking water.

At the time the aluminum industry was under siege as hundreds of millions of dollars in lawsuits were being brought against the manufacturers. Farmers and ranchers were having their lands poisoned, their crops destroyed, and their livestock crippled by the hazardous waste pouring forth from the smokestacks of the huge industrial smelters. Citizens were being poisoned, sickened, and even dying. The primary culprit was the fluoride produced as a byproduct of aluminum manufacturing. Christopher Bryson shares the following information.

Ray Weidlein and the Mellon Institute were in full crisis mode that spring of 1935 helping Union Carbide and other top corporations contain public outrage over workplace carnage - and head off draconian legislation for better pollution control inside factories. The corporate strategy was clear: get dominion over basic science, wrestle control of health information from labor groups, and in turn, reinvest that medical expertise in the hand of industry-anointed specialists... The besieged corporations organized a lobbying group known as the Air Hygiene Foundation because, as the group noted, "Sound laws must be based upon sound facts"; and, perhaps more importantly, because "half a billion dollars in damage suits have been filed against employers in occupational disease claims."

Headquartered at the Mellon Institute, in 1937 the Air Hygiene Foundation had a membership list sporting many of the best-known names in the industry, including Johns-Manville, Westinghouse, Monsanto, U.S. Steel, Union Carbide, Alcoa, and DuPont.
[Source: *The Fluoride Deception*, Christopher Bryson]

Alcoa was one of the companies facing a tidal wave of litigation.

Alcoa's research director, Francis Frary, took action. In September 1935 he approached Gerald Cox, a Mellon Institute researcher... Frary now had a suggestion that would ultimately transform the public perception of fluoride (propaganda)... Frary took upon himself to make a generous suggestion to the Mellon researcher. Had Cox ever considered that good teeth might be caused by fluoride?

Cox understood that Frary was suggesting that he include fluoride in his tooth-decay study. Although this suggestion flew in the face of the result from the dental study at Johns Hopkins a decade earlier - which had showed that fluoride hurt teeth - nevertheless the Alcoa man's proposal was "the first time I ever gave fluorine a thought," Cox later told historian Donald McNeil.

The great makeover of fluoride's image had begun.
[Source: Ibid]

Notice who the principle players are in this action to get fluoride's image changed from that of a health hazard. It was industrialists who produced fluoride in their plants, and who were facing hundreds of millions of dollars in suits from injured employees, and from farmers, ranchers, and citizens who lived in the vicinity of their plants. The researchers were employed by Institutes wholly owned by these same industrialists. Thus, the "science" was bought and paid for by the men who stood to gain the most financially by altering the public perception of fluoride's danger. As was stated in the last chapter, "truth happens to an idea..." "Something asserted might become a fact, regardless of its connection to actual events."

Enter the Professional Deceivers

In the 1930s Edward Bernays was a consultant to Alcoa. One of Bernays' primary methods of changing public opinion was to enlist "professionals" to endorse something. He routinely used doctors to alter public perception. Bernays understood that Americans are over-awed by the opinion of "specialists" and "professionals," especially those in the medical field. Bernays was at times hired by the cigarette industry to increase their sales. One method that was found to be effective was to get doctors to attest to the health benefits of smoking.



1930 Cigarette Ad

Cigarettes were even marketed as a method of weight control, and in this way were promoted as a health inducing product.



There was never any lack of doctors, dentists, or other professionals who would agree to state that a product was safe and health promoting when they were paid to endorse a product.



Note the MD on "More Doctors" is Highlighted



Dentist Recommendation

Those reading this post will recognize the deceit being practiced in these ads. It is widely understood today that cigarettes cause cancer, lead to heart disease, COPD, emphysema, and a wide range of other maladies. It is estimated that 100 million people died in the 20th century from smoking cigarettes. How deplorable, unethical, and damning is it for cigarette merchants to not only ignore the negative health effects of smoking, but to promote the idea that smoking is actually healthy and endorsed by physicians and dentists?

- Around 6 million deaths a year are caused by tobacco.
- Every 6.5 seconds a current or former smoker dies, according to the World Health Organization (WHO).
- An estimated 1.3 billion people are smokers worldwide (WHO).
- Over 443,000 Americans (over 18 percent of all deaths) die because of smoking each year. Secondhand smoke kills about 50,000 of them.
- 1.2 million people in China die because of smoking each year. That's 2,000 people a day.
- Tobacco use will kill 1 billion people in the 21st century if current smoking trends continue.
- 33 percent to 50 percent of all smokers are killed by their habit.
- Smokers die on average 15 years sooner than nonsmokers.

[Source: <http://www.inforesearchlab.com/smokingdeaths.shtml>]

It should be obvious that the corporate money powers care nothing for the value of human life, nor does the government. Not only has the American government sent millions of young Americans to be killed and maimed in foreign wars that were fought under false pretense, they made sure the soldiers, sailors, and airmen had plenty of cigarettes to take along with them.



WWI Government Cigarette Ad

People of God, it is the same corporate and government interests that have sold fluoride to the public as an advantageous health benefit. In truth fluoride is an industrial toxin that has been linked to bone cancer, bone deformities, Alzheimer's disease, increased bone fractures, adverse thyroid function, dental fluorosis, osteoporosis, and decreased mental ability, among other maladies. Fluoride accumulates in the body, concentrating mainly in the bones.

The thinking of the aluminum manufacturers is that if they could change the public perception of fluoride from that of a hazardous waste, to a substance endorsed by medical and dental professionals as beneficial to human health, then they could defeat the burgeoning legal attacks levied against them. Furthermore, if they could get people to ingest fluoride regularly, then it would be all the more difficult to prove that the fluoride in a person's body was the result of a nearby aluminum plant, rather than from the water they drink.

Christopher Bryson points out in his book that one of the chief medical doctors responsible for getting fluoride approved by the government was Dr. Robert Kehoe who sponsored fluoride research at the University of Cincinnati in the 1940s and 1950s.

Kehoe is better known today for his career-long defense of the safety of adding lead to gasoline (now discredited). But he was also a leading figure reassuring citizens and scientists of the safety of industrial fluoride and water fluoridation, while burying information about the chemical's toxic effects and privately sharing doubts with his corporate sponsors about the safety of even tiny amounts of the chemical.

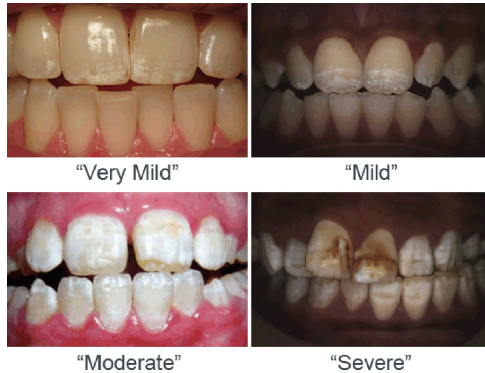
[Source: *The Fluoride Deception*, Christopher Bryson]

The same people who have brought you leaded gasoline, and the health benefits of smoking, have assured the American public that fluoride is both safe and beneficial, and they should not be worried about this industrial chemical being added to their drinking water.

Fluoride has never actually been proven to help prevent cavities, and evidence reveals that if it has even a minute benefit, that is derived by the fluoride being applied topically to the outside of the teeth while brushing. There is absolutely no evidence that fluoride ingested

into the body by drinking and absorbed into the bloodstream to be deposited into the teeth and bones has any benefit. Quite the contrary. Fluoride accumulation in the bones has been linked to osteosarcoma (bone cancer), arthritis like symptoms, bone deformities, and brittleness of the bones.

One sign of over-saturation of fluoride in the body is dental fluorosis. This accumulation of fluoride is revealed in a mottling or discoloration of the tooth enamel. In its mildest form there may be white specks that appear on the teeth. In more severe forms the teeth can appear stained with yellow or brown discoloration.



Dental Fluorosis

Dental Fluorosis is a telltale sign that fluoride levels have accumulated to dangerous levels in the human body. The government's own statistics state that one third of all people in the U.S. manifest signs of dental fluorosis. In some cities, such as Atlanta, the percentage of the population with dental fluorosis is as high as 80%.

Fluoride is added to public water supplies under the guise of helping to prevent tooth decay. Yet it causes far more serious disorders than it is supposed to address. Dispensing any type of medication through a municipal water supply is fraught with danger. The government guidelines state that 1 part per million of fluoride in the drinking water is safe. Yet it makes no allowance for certain members of the population being more sensitive to fluoride than others. Neither does it account for the fact that some people drink far more water than others, and thereby ingest much larger quantities of fluoride.

I suspect this is at least partly the reason that Atlanta has such a high percentage of dental fluorosis. Atlanta is a Southern city that has very hot summers. Children are especially susceptible to dental fluorosis and other effects of fluoride. Children playing outside during the summer will drink lots of water. Additionally, iced tea is a staple drink in the south, and it is usually made with local drinking water.

Although the original motive for the introduction of fluoride into the water system seems to have been a desire to indemnify the aluminum and steel manufacturing industries against loss by legal actions taken against them for fluoride pollution, there is a more sinister motive to consider. It is suggested by some that fluoride has been so strenuously promoted by the government because of its neurotoxic effects. Fluoride studies have shown that the ingestion of fluoride by children markedly lowers their IQ.

Remarkably, the studies demonstrating that fluoride has a dampening effect upon intelligence have come from varied sources, including Harvard University. The most recent study I have seen published is as recent as this summer (2012).

Harvard Study Finds Fluoride Lowers IQ - Published in Federal Gov't Journal NEW YORK, July 24, 2012

Harvard University researchers' review of fluoride/brain studies concludes "our results support the possibility of adverse effects of fluoride exposures on children's neurodevelopment." It was published online July 20 in Environmental Health Perspectives, a US National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences' journal (1), reports the NYS Coalition Opposed to Fluoridation, Inc. (NYSCOF)

"The children in high fluoride areas had significantly lower IQ than those who lived in low fluoride areas," write Choi et al.

Further, the EPA says fluoride is a chemical "with substantial evidence of developmental neurotoxicity..."

They point out research by Ding (2011) suggested that low water fluoride levels had significant negative associations with children's intelligence...

"It's senseless to keep subjecting our children to this ongoing fluoridation experiment to satisfy the political agenda of special-interest groups," says attorney Paul Beeber, NYSCOF President. "Even if fluoridation reduced cavities, is tooth health more important than brain health? It's time to put politics aside and stop artificial fluoridation everywhere," says Beeber.

After reviewing fluoride toxicological data, the NRC reported in 2006, "It's apparent that fluorides have the ability to interfere with the functions of the brain."

Choi's team writes, "Fluoride readily crosses the placenta. Fluoride exposure to the developing brain, which is much more susceptible to injury caused by toxicants than is the mature brain, may possibly lead to damage of a permanent nature."

Fluoride accumulates in the body. Even low doses are harmful to babies, the thyroid, kidney patients and heavy water-drinkers. There are even doubts about fluoridation's effectiveness. New York City Legislation is pending to stop fluoridation. Many communities have already stopped.

Infant formula when mixed with fluoridated water delivers 100-200 times more fluoride than breastmilk.

[S o u r c e : <http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/07/24/idUS127920+24-Jul-2012+PRN20120724>]

The Natural News website posted an article in 2010 about an earlier study that was performed in China that showed a marked difference in children's IQ among test groups

that were exposed to different levels of fluoride in their drinking water.

A new study pre-published in the journal Environmental Health Perspectives confirms that fluoridated water causes brain damage in children. The most recent among 23 others pertaining to fluoride and lowered IQ levels, the new study so strongly proves that fluoride is a dangerous, brain-destroying toxin that experts say it could be the one that finally ends water fluoridation.

"This is the 24th study that has found this association," explained Paul Connett, Ph.D., director of the Fluoride Action Network (FAN). "[T]he authors found a correlation between lowered IQ and fluoride levels in children's blood."

For the study, researchers evaluated 512 children ages 8-13 in two Chinese villages, one village with higher than average fluoride levels and the other with lower than average fluoride levels. After accounting for external variables like lead exposure, iodine deficiency and other conditions that might affect brain health, the team still found that the number of higher intelligence children in the low fluoride community was 350 percent higher than the number in the high fluoride community.

[Source: http://www.naturalnews.com/030819_fluoride_brain_damage.html]

The reports of fluoride's effect on the human mind date back at least as far as World War II. A number of books and websites that focus on the harmful effects of fluoride, recount a story of an American chemist who was assigned along with others to oversee the immense I.G. Farben production facilities in Germany after the defeat of the NAZIs. I.G. Farben was involved in the manufacture of a great many chemical agents, including the chlorine gas used to kill tens of thousands fighting in the trenches of France during World War I.

The American chemist was Charles Elliot Perkins. He allegedly uncovered evidence of a NAZI plan to use sodium fluoride (the same chemical produced by the aluminum plants and shortly to be introduced to the American water supplies) to make German prisoners of war more docile and easier to control. It was claimed that it was the ultimate intent of the NAZIs to fluoridate the water supply of every country that they conquered and controlled.

Australia is another country that has had fluoridation forced upon its citizens by the government. In 1987, a member of the Australian Parliament named Harley Rivers Dickinson, delivered an address in which he made mention of the NAZI use of Fluoride. The address by this Australian MP is summarized as follows:

At the end of the Second World War, the United States Government sent Charles Eliot Perkins, a research worker in chemistry, biochemistry, physiology and pathology, to take charge of the vast Farben chemical plants in Germany. While there he was told of a scheme which had been worked out by them during the war and adopted by the German General Staff. This was to control the population in any given area through mass medication of drinking water. In this scheme sodium fluoride occupied a prominent place. Repeated doses of infinitesimal amounts of fluoride will in time reduce an individual's power to resist domination by slowly poisoning and narcotizing a certain area of the brain (the hippocampus) and will thus make him submissive to the will of those who wish

to govern him. Both the Germans and the Russians added sodium fluoride to the drinking water of prisoners-of-war to make them stupid and docile." (Reference: Victorian Hansard of 12th August 1987)

I.G. Farben had immense interlocking agreements with American corporations where they shared technologies and entered into agreements to prevent competition. The technology and research of American corporations were shared with Germany's I.G. Farben, and Farben's research and technology was shared with the American corporations. It is conceivable that the "Intelligent Aristocracy" of America wanted to keep the masses docile and governable, and to mitigate any *intelligent* threat to their own rule, they intentionally introduced a chemical into the American water supply that would reduce the overall IQ of the population and render them more susceptible to their control.

If such a plan sounds far-fetched, consider that in the book *The Fluoride Deception*, the author shares the ground breaking studies of Dr. Phyllis Mullenix who studied the cognitive effects of fluoride on rats. Christopher Bryson writes:

When the scientists gave fluoride to the baby rats following their birth, the animals had "cognitive deficits," and exhibited retarded behavior...

By 1990 the data were crystal clear. The women had tested more than five hundred rats. "I finally said we have got enough animals here for statistical significance," said Mullenix. "There is a problem," she added.

[Source: *The Fluoride Deception*, Christopher Bryson]

Dr. Mullenix shared her findings with government and industry leaders, but she was completely ignored, and later ousted from her job. At one meeting Dr. Mullenix met with representatives of three of the world's most powerful drug companies, all of which made products that contained fluoride.

Mullenix outlined her fluoride findings. The men took notes. Suddenly Joe Kanapka of Unilever leaned back in his chair with an exasperated look. "He said, 'Do you realize what you are saying to us, that our fluoride products are lowering the IQ of children?'" remembers Mullenix. "And I said, 'Well, yes, that is what I am saying to you.'"

[Source: *Ibid*]

When the company representatives left they said they would be in touch with her, yet despite repeated attempts, Dr. Mullenix was unable to contact them again, and they never got back in touch with her.

The Mullenix research eventually caught the attention of another team of Boston's scientists studying central-nervous-system problems. They produced a report in 2000 reviewing what they described as "an epidemic of developmental, learning and behavioral disabilities" in children. Their report considered the role of fluoride, and focused on the Mullenix research in particular. "In Harm's Way - Toxic Threats to Child Development" by the Greater Boston chapter of Physicians for Social Responsibility described how 12 million children (17 percent) in the United States "suffer from one or more learning,

developmental, or behavioral disabilities.” Attention deficit and hyperactivity disorder ADHD affects 3 to 6 percent of all school-children, although recent evidence suggests the prevalence may be much higher.

[Source: Ibid]



Why Johnny Can't Read

When proponents of fluoridation encounter the arguments of those against adding this toxin to the drinking water, they often cite the improvement in dental health that has occurred since World War II, the time period generally in which fluoridation of public water systems has been carried out. Yet, there were equal declines in the rate of dental decay in other nations and communities that did not fluoridate their water during this same time period. It is arguable that fluoride was not the key factor leading to improved dental health. Rather, it was the widespread use of antibiotics, improved nutrition, better oral hygiene, and increased access to dental care. Studies have been conducted between towns in America that fluoridate their water supply and those that do not, and the cities with fluoridated water fare no better in dental comparisons than those without.

It is quite evident that men like Edward Bernays, and the rich bankers and industrialists who have employed them, have an elitist view on the world. They perceive themselves to be members of an illumined aristocracy, an attitude that Satan certainly encourages among them. They believe it to be their right, even their duty, to control and manipulate the masses through whatever means are available. They would have no more scruples about introducing a known neurotoxin into the public water systems to lower the overall intelligence of the population, than they would in printing lies and distortions in the newspapers, or fabricating false histories of nations or individuals. The end justifies the means.

As evil as such actions are, and as important as it is for the church to understand the malevolence of those who are joined with Satan in his effort to rule the nations, I would draw your attention to the parable contained in this matter of water fluoridation.

Even as the public water supply is poisoned, so too are the words, images, and thoughts that are poured forth daily by the dragon. Those who drink freely of the flood of ideas that originate with Satan will find that their spiritual senses are retarded. Even as those drinking

fluoridated water manifest cognitive defects, so too do those who drink indiscriminately of that which Satan pours out will exhibit spiritual defects. Consequently, they will become much more amenable to his control.

This series has been offered to open the eyes of the saints to the extent of the lies and deception all around you. The deceit of the enemy is as ubiquitous as the fluoride in America's drinking water. It goes unnoticed by most, but continually, ever accumulating, it is producing negative effects in the lives of the saints. The church has been dumbed down both mentally and spiritually through the work of the adversary.

If you are given to watching much television, spending long hours reading novels, magazines, listening to the radio, or surfing the Internet, I encourage you to alter your habits. Open your Bible and drink in the pure water of the word of God. Spend time in His presence. Pray, and meditate upon spiritual thoughts. Develop a communion with the Father and let Him teach you truth.

For too long the body of Christ has been drinking from those polluted streams that flow forth from the mouth of the dragon. As a man lives he must drink. The question remains, "What source will you drink from?" Know of a certainty that what you imbibe will bear fruit in your life.

John 7:37

Yahshua stood and cried out, saying, "If anyone is thirsty, let him come to Me and drink."

Revelation 22:17

The Spirit and the bride say, "Come." And let the one who hears say, "Come." And let the one who is thirsty come; let the one who wishes take the water of life without cost.

May you be blessed with peace and understanding in these days.



Books By Joseph Herrin

The Remnant Bride

Sabbath

Sarah's Children

The Road from Babylon to Zion

Laying Down the Law

God's Plan of the Ages

The Divine Quest - God's passionate pursuit of faith in the heart of man.

The Mark of the Beast

Evidence of Things Unseen

Overcoming Addiction by the Spirit of Christ

Christ in You - The Hope of Glory

The Marriage Covenant

The Gate and the Way

Dragon Flood

No Apologies

Yahweh's Book

Foundations

Push Back! A Christian Response to the Homosexual Agenda

Lunacy & the Age of Deception

Living Epistles - Testimonies of Faith

Attractive Deception - The False Hope of the Hebrew Roots Movement